# The Shanghai Commercial & Savings Bank, Ltd. and Subsidiaries

Consolidated Financial Statements for the Six Months Ended June 30, 2017 and 2016 and Independent Auditors' Report

### INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

The Board of Directors and the Shareholders The Shanghai Commercial & Savings Bank, Ltd.

### **Opinion**

We have audited the accompanying consolidated financial statements of The Shanghai Commercial & Savings Bank, Ltd. (the "Bank") and its subsidiaries (the "Group"), which comprise the consolidated balance sheets as of June 30, 2017, December 31, 2016 and June 30, 2016, and the consolidated statements of comprehensive income, changes in equity and cash flows for the six months ended June 30, 2017 and 2016, and the notes to the consolidated financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.

In our opinion, the accompanying consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of the Group as of June 30, 2017, December 31, 2016 and June 30, 2016, and its financial performance and its cash flows for the six months then ended in accordance with the Regulations Governing the Preparation of Financial Reports by Public Banks and International Accounting Standard 34 "Interim Financial Reporting" endorsed by the Financial Supervisory Commission of the Republic of China.

### **Basis for Opinion**

We conducted our audits in accordance with the Regulations Governing Auditing and Attestation of Financial Statements by Certified Public Accountants and auditing standards generally accepted in the Republic of China. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the Group in accordance with The Norm of Professional Ethics for Certified Public Accountant of the Republic of China, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

### **Key Audit Matters**

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the consolidated financial statements for the six months ended June 30, 2017. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the consolidated financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters.

Key audit matters related to the Group's consolidated financial statements as of June 30, 2017 and for the six months then ended are described as follows:

### Allowance for Credit Losses on Discounts and Loans

The Group primarily engages in the crediting business. As of June 30, 2017, the Group's balance of discounts and loans amounted to \$905,299,522 thousand, which was significant to the accompanying consolidated financial statements. The Group conducted its impairment assessment on discounts and loans following the requirement of International Accounting Standard No. 39 as well as related regulations. The Group's management periodically assesses the impairment on its loan portfolios, and any impairment is then determined by estimating the future cash flows from the loan portfolios. Refer to Notes 4, 5, 11 and 36 to the consolidated financial statements for disclosures related to impairment on loan portfolios. As the cash flow forecasts involves management's critical judgments for accounting estimations and the underlying assumptions, we then determined the impairment on loan portfolios to be a key audit matter.

In response to the abovementioned key audit matter, we have performed the following procedures:

- 1. Understood and tested the Group's internal control procedures that were relevant to loan impairment assessment.
- 2. For loans individually assessed, made selections to assess the reasonableness of management's estimations of future cash flows from borrowers and fair values of collateral.
- 3. For loans collectively assessed, verified whether the underlying assumptions and critical parameters (loss given default and probability of default) adopted for the impairment model were consistent with the actual situation and then performed our own impairment calculation.

### Measurement of Deferred Income Taxes

As of June 30, 2017, the Group's balances of deferred income tax liabilities and assets amounted to \$10,741,990 thousand and \$819,504 thousand, respectively, and deferred income tax expense for the six months then ended amounted to \$100,630 thousand, which were significant to the accompanying consolidated financial statements. The management measures deferred taxes following the requirement of International Accounting Standard No. 12. The management periodically assesses the realizability and reversal timing of all temporary differences to recognize deferred income tax assets and liabilities. Refer to Notes 4, 5 and 31 to the accompanying consolidated financial statement for disclosures regarding deferred taxes. As the realizability and reversal of temporary differences involves management's critical judgments for accounting estimations and the underlying assumptions, we determined the measurement of deferred income taxes to be a key audit matter.

In response to the abovementioned key audit matter, we have performed the following procedures:

- 1. Evaluated the financial forecast and underlying assumptions used by management supporting the realizability of deductible temporary differences, and recalculated the deferred income tax assets recognized;
- 2. Assessed the completeness and expected reversal timings of all taxable temporary differences and recalculated the deferred income tax liabilities recognized.

### **Other Matter**

We have also audited the parent company only financial statements of the Bank as of and for the six months ended June 30, 2017 and 2016 on which we have issued an unmodified opinion.

### Responsibilities of Management and Those Charged with Governance for the Consolidated Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements in accordance with the Regulations Governing the Preparation of Financial Reports by Public Banks and International Accounting Standard 34 "Interim Financial Reporting" endorsed by the Financial Supervisory Commission of the Republic of China, and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the consolidated financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Group's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Group or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Those charged with governance, including the audit committee, are responsible for overseeing the Group's financial reporting process.

### Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditors' report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the Republic of China will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these consolidated financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the Republic of China, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- 1. Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- 2. Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Group's internal control.
- 3. Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- 4. Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Group's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditors' report to the related disclosures in the consolidated financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditors' report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Group to cease to continue as a going concern.

- 5. Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the consolidated financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the consolidated financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
- 6. Obtain sufficient and appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of entities or business activities within the Group to express an opinion on the consolidated financial statements. We are responsible for the direction, supervision, and performance of the group audit. We remain solely responsible for our audit opinion.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the consolidated financial statements for the six months ended June 30, 2017 and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditors' report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

The engagement partner on the audit resulting in this independent auditors' report are Shih-Tsung Wu and Chun-Hung Chen.

Deloitte & Touche Taipei, Taiwan Republic of China

August 19, 2017

### Notice to Readers

The accompanying consolidated financial statements are intended only to present the consolidated financial position, financial performance and cash flows in accordance with accounting principles and practices generally accepted in the Republic of China and not those of any other jurisdictions. The standards, procedures and practices to audit such consolidated financial statements are those generally applied in the Republic of China.

For the convenience of readers, the independent auditors' report and the accompanying consolidated financial statements have been translated into English from the original Chinese version prepared and used in the Republic of China. If there is any conflict between the English version and the original Chinese version or any difference in the interpretation of the two versions, the Chinese-language independent auditors' report and consolidated financial statements shall prevail.

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS (In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)

|   | June 30, 201            | 7          | December 31, 2          | 2016       | June 30, 201            | 6          |
|---|-------------------------|------------|-------------------------|------------|-------------------------|------------|
| ASSETS  | Amount                  | %          | Amount                  | %          | Amount                  | %          |
| Cash and cash equivalents (Note 6)                                  | \$ 96,837,554           | 6          | \$ 66,775,994           | 4          | \$ 51,818,730           | 3          |
| Due from the central bank and call loans to banks (Note 7)          | 206,291,043             | 12         | 244,371,302             | 15         | 237,446,934             | 15         |
| Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss (Note 8)      | 8,383,889               | 1          | 12,744,976              | 1          | 27,809,678              | 2          |
| Securities purchased under resell agreements (Note 9)               | 120,038                 | -          | -                       | -          | -                       | -          |
| Receivables, net (Notes 10 and 33)                                  | 17,667,941              | 1          | 15,326,174              | 1          | 18,861,515              | 1          |
| Current income tax assets (Note 31)                                 | 203,352                 | -          | 112,400                 | -          | 225,217                 | -          |
| Discounts and loans, net (Notes 4, 11 and 33)                       | 894,905,740             | 53         | 849,330,659             | 52         | 815,859,351             | 50         |
| Available-for-sale financial assets, net (Notes 12 and 34)          | 357,772,780             | 21         | 351,138,563             | 21         | 360,377,415             | 22         |
| Held-to-maturity financial assets, net (Notes 13 and 34)            | 82,030,421              | 5          | 72,666,706              | 5          | 81,066,398              | 5          |
| Equity investments under the equity method, net (Note 15)           | 1,473,756               | -          | 1,421,566               | -          | 1,438,434               | -          |
| Other financial assets, net (Note 16)                               | 13,778                  | -          | 6,749                   | -          | 5,644                   | -          |
| Properties, net (Note 17)   | 21,880,754              | 1          | 22,280,250              | 1          | 23,778,428              | 2          |
| Investment properties, net (Note 18)                                | 5,407,773               | -          | 5,760,628               | -          | 4,282,550               | -          |
| Deferred income tax assets (Note 31)                                | 819,504                 | -          | 870,520                 | -          | 818,927                 | -          |
| Other assets, net (Note 19)   | 2,647,804               |            | 4,002,465               |            | 3,712,053               |            |
| Total   | <u>\$ 1,696,456,127</u> | <u>100</u> | <u>\$ 1,646,808,952</u> | <u>100</u> | <u>\$ 1,627,501,274</u> | <u>100</u> |
| LIABILITIES AND EQUITY  |                         |            |                         |            |                         |            |
| Due to the central bank and banks (Note 20)                         | \$ 44,944,615           | 3          | \$ 35,428,666           | 2          | \$ 33,424,186           | 2          |
| Borrowings from the central bank and banks                          | -                       | _          | -                       | _          | 1,130,325               | _          |
| Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss (Note 8) | 728,095                 | _          | 1,377,770               | _          | 1,222,645               | _          |
| Securities sold under repurchase agreements (Note 21)               | 21,335,644              | 1          | 10,186,212              | 1          | 25,898,813              | 2          |
| Payables (Notes 22 and 33)  | 32,302,868              | 2          | 25,340,348              | 2          | 34,687,436              | 2          |
| Current income tax liabilities (Note 31)                            | 1,789,316               | _          | 873,972                 | _          | 1,504,455               | _          |
| Deposits and remittances (Notes 23 and 33)                          | 1,371,926,426           | 81         | 1,354,361,910           | 82         | 1,315,191,878           | 81         |
| Bank debentures (Note 24)   | 43,150,000              | 2          | 38,150,000              | 2          | 38,150,000              | 2          |
| Other financial liabilities (Note 25)                               | 3,299,552               | _          | 3,280,387               | _          | 7,768,890               | _          |
| Provisions (Note 26)  | 1,812,785               | _          | 1,796,539               | _          | 1,615,510               | _          |
| Deferred income tax liabilities (Note 31)                           | 10,741,990              | 1          | 10,744,497              | 1          | 9,837,119               | 1          |
| Other liabilities (Notes 27 and 33)                                 | 2,951,204               | _          | 2,246,221               | _          | 2,277,669               | _          |
| Total liabilities   | 1,534,982,495           | 90         | 1,483,786,522           | 90         | 1,472,708,926           | 90         |
| Equity attributable to owners of the Bank                           |                         |            | 1,100,700,022           |            | 1,1,2,700,720           |            |
| Share capital Ordinary shares                                       | 40,791,031              | 2          | 40,791,031              | 2          | 39,991,207              | 2          |
| Reserve for capitalization Capital surplus                          | 4,647,655               | -<br>-     | 4,647,655               | -          | 799,824<br>4,639,910    |            |
| Retained earnings Legal reserve                                     | 44,117,426              | 3          | 40,592,926              | 3          | 40,592,926              | 3          |
| Special reserve Unappropriated earnings                             | 7,538,888<br>14,987,248 | -<br>1     | 7,480,146<br>18,465,441 | -<br>1     | 7,480,146<br>12,480,246 | -<br>1     |
| Total retained earnings Other equity                                | 66,643,562<br>7,762,633 | 4          | 66,538,513<br>8,339,449 | 4          | 60,553,318<br>8,928,198 | 4          |
| Treasury shares   | (83,144)                | <u></u>    | (83,144)                | <u></u>    | (83,144)                | 1          |
| Total equity attributable to owners of the Bank                     | 119,761,737             | 7          | 120,233,504             | 7          | 114,829,313             | 7          |
| Non-controlling interests   | 41,711,895              | 3          | 42,788,926              | 3          | 39,963,035              | 3          |
| Total equity (Note 29)  | 161,473,632             | 10         | 163,022,430             | 10         | 154,792,348             | 10         |
| Total   | <u>\$ 1,696,456,127</u> | <u>100</u> | \$ 1,646,808,952        | <u>100</u> | \$ 1,627,501,274        | <u>100</u> |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

### CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

(In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars, Except Earnings Per Share)

|  | For the Six Months Ended June 30 |              |                       |              |
|--|----------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|--------------|
|  | 2017                             |              | 2016                  |              |
|  | Amount                           | %            | Amount                | %            |
| Interest revenue   | \$ 16,618,112                    | 95           | \$ 15,975,538         | 101          |
| Interest expenses  | 4,905,464                        | 28           | 5,252,015             | _33          |
| Net interest (Notes 30 and 33)   | 11,712,648                       | <u>67</u>    | 10,723,523            | <u>68</u>    |
| Net revenue other than from interest<br>Service fee income, net (Note 30)<br>Gains on financial assets and liabilities at fair value | 2,531,487                        | 15           | 2,425,402             | 15           |
| through profit or loss (Note 30)  Realized gains on available-for-sale financial assets  | 816,900<br>725,109               | 5<br>4       | 470,524<br>727,642    | 3<br>5       |
| Foreign exchange gains, net Share of profits of associates and joint ventures, net   | 793,185                          | 4            | 651,418               | 4            |
| (Note 15)  | 133,260                          | 1            | 71,899                | _            |
| Other net revenue (Note 33)  | 669,692                          | 4            | 788,351               | 5            |
| Total net revenue other than from interest   | 5,669,633                        | _33          | 5,135,236             | _32          |
| Consolidated net revenue   | 17,382,281                       | 100          | 15,858,759            | 100          |
| Bad debt expenses (Note 11)  | 454,386                          | 3            | 430,243               | 3            |
| Operating expenses Personnel (Notes 4, 28, 30 and 33) Depreciation and amortization (Note 30)  | 3,742,537<br>483,181             | 21           | 3,674,626<br>415,408  | 23           |
| Other general and administrative   | 2,078,126                        | <u>12</u>    | 2,120,381             | <u>13</u>    |
| Total operating expenses   | 6,303,844                        | <u>36</u>    | 6,210,415             | <u>39</u>    |
| Profit before income tax   | 10,624,051                       | 61           | 9,218,101             | 58           |
| Income tax expense (Note 31)   | (2,281,445)                      | <u>(13</u> ) | (1,973,069)           | <u>(12</u> ) |
| Consolidated net income  | 8,342,606                        | _48          | <u>7,245,032</u> (Con | 46 ntinued)  |

### CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

(In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars, Except Earnings Per Share)

|   | For the Six Months Ended June 30          |                       |   |                |  |
|---|---|-----------------------|---|----------------|--|
|   | 2017                                      |                       | 2016                                      |                |  |
|   | Amount                                    | %                     | Amount                                    | %              |  |
| Other comprehensive income (loss)  Items that may be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss:             |   |                       |   |                |  |
| Exchange differences on translating foreign operations  | \$ (6,452,780)                            | (37)                  | \$ (2,247,432)                            | (14)           |  |
| Unrealized gain on available-for-sale financial assets Share of the other comprehensive income of             | 4,262,264                                 | 24                    | 1,533,795                                 | 9              |  |
| associates and joint ventures accounted for using the equity method  Income tax relating to items that may be | 23,785                                    | -                     | 45,970                                    | -              |  |
| reclassified subsequently to profit or loss (Notes 4 and 31)  | (63,040)<br>(2,229,771)                   | <u>-</u> <u>(13</u> ) | (31,279)<br>(698,946)                     | <u></u>        |  |
| Other comprehensive loss for the period, net of income tax  | (2,229,771)                               | <u>(13</u> )          | (698,946)                                 | <u>(5</u> )    |  |
| Total comprehensive income for the period   | <u>\$ 6,112,835</u>                       | <u>35</u>             | \$ 6,546,086                              | <u>41</u>      |  |
| Net profit attributable to: Owners of the Bank Non-controlling interests                                      | \$ 6,223,704<br>2,118,902<br>\$ 8,342,606 | 36<br>12<br>48        | \$ 5,676,324<br>1,568,708<br>\$ 7,245,032 | 36<br>10<br>46 |  |
| Total comprehensive income attributable to: Owners of the Bank Non-controlling interests                      | \$ 5,646,888<br>465,947<br>\$ 6,112,835   | 32<br>3<br>3          | \$ 5,588,998<br>957,088<br>\$ 6,546,086   | 35<br>6<br>41  |  |
| Earnings per share (Note 32) Basic Diluted  | \$1.53<br>\$1.53                          |                       | \$1.40<br>\$1.39                          |                |  |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

(Concluded)

### CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN EQUITY (In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)

**Equity Attributable to Owners of the Company (Note 29)** Other Equity Exchange Differences on **Unrealized Gain** Translating on Available-for-**Share Capital Retained Earnings** Non-controlling Reserve for Unappropriated Foreign sale Financial Interests **Ordinary Shares** Capitalization **Capital Surplus** Legal Reserve Special Reserve Earnings Operations Assets **Treasury Shares** Total (Note 29) **Total Equity** \$ 7,480,146 \$ 37,023,528 \$ 5,307,869 \$ 115,238,996 \$ 40,657,383 \$ 155,896,379 Balance at January 1, 2016 \$ 39,991,207 \$ 4,639,910 \$ 17,171,825 \$ 3,707,655 (83,144)Appropriation of 2015 earnings (3.569.398) Legal reserve 3,569,398 (5,998,681) (5,998,681) (5,998,681) Cash dividends Share dividends 799,824 (799,824) 5,676,324 5,676,324 1,568,708 7,245,032 Net profit for the six months ended June 30, 2016 Other comprehensive income (loss) for the six months ended June 30, 2016, net of income tax (986,005) 898,679 (87.326)(611,620)(698,946)5,676,324 Total comprehensive income (loss) for the six months ended June 30, 2016 (986,005) 898,679 5,588,998 957,088 6,546,086 Change in non-controlling interests (1,651,436) (1,651,436) \$ 39,991,207 4,639,910 \$ 40,592,926 \$ 12,480,246 2,721,650 (83,144)\$ 114,829,313 \$ 39,963,035 \$ 154,792,348 Balance at June 30, 2016 799,824 7,480,146 \$ 6,206,548 \$ 120,233,504 \$ 2,442,274 \$ 42,788,926 \$ 163,022,430 Balance at January 1, 2017 \$ 40,791,031 \$ 4,647,655 \$ 40,592,926 \$ 7,480,146 \$ 18,465,441 \$ 5,897,175 (83,144)Appropriation of 2016 earnings Legal reserve 3,524,500 (3,524,500)Special reserve 58,742 (58,742)Cash dividends (6,118,655)(6,118,655) (6,118,655)2,118,902 Net profit for the six months ended June 30, 2017 6,223,704 6,223,704 8,342,606 Other comprehensive income (loss) for the six months ended June 30, (2,911,028) 2,334,212 (576,816)(1,652,955)(2,229,771)2017, net of income tax 6,223,704 (2,911,028)2,334,212 5,646,888 465,947 6,112,835 Total comprehensive income (loss) for the six months ended June 30, 2017 Change in non-controlling interests (1,542,978) (1,542,978) Balance at June 30, 2017 \$ 40,791,031 4,647,655 \$ 44,117,426 7,538,888 \$ 14,987,248 (468,754) \$ 8,231,387 (83,144)\$ 119,761,737 \$ 41,711,895 \$ 161,473,632

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

### CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

(In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)

|  |    | For the Six Months Ended<br>June 30 |    |              |
|--|----|-------------------------------------|----|--------------|
|  |    | 2017                                |    | 2016         |
| Cash flows from operating activities   |    |                                     |    |              |
| Consolidated net profit before income tax  | \$ | 10,624,051                          | \$ | 9,218,101    |
| Adjustments to reconcile net profit to net cash provided by operating activities |    |                                     |    |              |
| Depreciation expenses  |    | 349,057                             |    | 280,025      |
| Amortization expenses  |    | 134,124                             |    | 135,383      |
| Bad debt expenses  |    | 454,386                             |    | 430,243      |
| Gains on financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or        |    |                                     |    |              |
| loss   |    | (351,924)                           |    | (145,657)    |
| Interest expenses  |    | 4,905,464                           |    | 5,252,015    |
| Interest revenue   |    | (16,618,112)                        |    | (15,975,538) |
| Dividend income  |    | (443,657)                           |    | (79,375)     |
| Share of profit of associates and joint ventures                                 |    | (133,260)                           |    | (71,899)     |
| Losses on disposal of properties and equipment, net                              |    | 5,332                               |    | 3,963        |
| Other adjustments  |    | 347,376                             |    | 531,608      |
| Changes in operating assets and liabilities                                      |    |                                     |    |              |
| Decrease (increase) in due from the Central Bank and call loans to               |    |                                     |    |              |
| banks  |    | 46,731,981                          |    | (22,484,742) |
| Decrease in financial assets at fair value through profit or loss                |    | 4,287,050                           |    | 222,546      |
| Increase in receivables  |    | (2,906,186)                         |    | (3,993,287)  |
| Decrease (increase) in discounts and loans                                       |    | (62,928,182)                        |    | 25,996,572   |
| Increase in available-for-sale financial assets                                  |    | (5,945,319)                         |    | (58,280,101) |
| Decrease (increase) in held-to-maturity financial assets                         |    | (9,363,678)                         |    | 11,483,944   |
| Decrease (increase) in other financial assets                                    |    | (7,297)                             |    | 31,690       |
| Increase (decrease) in due to the Central Bank and banks                         |    | 9,515,949                           |    | (3,991,263)  |
| Decrease in financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss           |    | (511,004)                           |    | (145,070)    |
| Increase in securities sold under repurchase agreements                          |    | 11,149,432                          |    | 19,578,137   |
| Increase in payables   |    | 972,246                             |    | 6,327,885    |
| Increase (decrease) in deposits and remittances                                  |    | 17,564,517                          |    | (17,849,332) |
| Increase in other financial liabilities  |    | 18,641                              |    | 3,788,917    |
| Increase (decrease) in employee benefit provisions                               |    | 38,128                              |    | (70,623)     |
| Increase in other liabilities  | _  | 429,892                             | _  | 338,876      |
| Cash generated from (used in) operations   |    | 8,319,007                           |    | (39,466,982) |
| Interest received  |    | 16,834,562                          |    | 16,041,407   |
| Dividends received   |    | 33,482                              |    | 77,455       |
| Interest paid  |    | (4,527,505)                         |    | (5,355,112)  |
| Income tax paid  | _  | (1,333,088)                         | _  | (1,662,767)  |
| Net cash generated from (used in) operating activities                           |    | 19,326,458                          |    | (30,365,999) |
|  | _  |                                     |    | (Continued)  |

### CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

(In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)

|   | 2017                  | 2016                  |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Cash flows from investing activities  |                       |                       |
| Acquisition of properties   | \$ (538,170)          | \$ (341,165)          |
| Proceeds from disposal of properties  | 936                   | 400                   |
| Decrease (increase) in refundable deposits  | 50,171                | (249,049)             |
| Acquisition of investment properties  | (3,181)               | (178,495)             |
| Decrease (increase) in other assets   | 1,113,111             | (216,611)             |
| Net cash generated from (used in) investing activities  | 622,867               | (984,920)             |
| Cash flows from financing activities  |                       |                       |
| Increase in borrowings from the Central Bank and banks  | -                     | 1,130,325             |
| Issuance of bank debentures   | 5,000,000             | , , , <u>-</u>        |
| Increase (decrease) in guarantee deposits received  | 339,295               | (157,372)             |
| Change in non-controlling interests   | (1,542,978)           | (1,651,436)           |
| Net cash generated from (used in) financing activities  | 3,796,317             | (678,483)             |
| Effects of exchange rate changes on the balance of cash held in foreign   |                       |                       |
| currencies  | (4,863,542)           | (277,570)             |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents  | 18,882,100            | (32,306,972)          |
| The mercuse (decrease) in easil and easil equivalents   | 10,002,100            | (32,300,772)          |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year  | 163,264,050           | 202,637,807           |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year  | <u>\$ 182,146,150</u> | <u>\$ 170,330,835</u> |
| Reconciliation of the amounts in the consolidated statements of cash flows the consolidated balance sheets at June 30, 2017 and 2016: | with the equivalen    | t items reported in   |
|   | 2017                  | 2016                  |
| Cash and cash equivalents in consolidated balance sheets Due from the Central Bank and call loans to banks which fall in with the     | \$ 96,837,554         | \$ 51,818,730         |
| definition of cash and cash equivalents under IAS 7   | 85,188,558            | 118,512,105           |
| Securities purchased under resell agreements which fall in with the definition of cash and cash equivalents under IAS 7               | 120,038               | _                     |
| Cash and cash equivalents in consolidated statements of cash flows  | \$ 182,146,150        | \$ 170,330,835        |
|   |                       |                       |
| The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial s   | tatements.            | (Concluded)           |

For the Six Months Ended June 30

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 AND 2016 (Amounts in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars, Unless Otherwise Stated)

### 1. ORGANIZATION AND OPERATIONS

The Bank was incorporated in the Republic of China ("ROC") and engages in various commercial banking businesses under related laws and regulations.

The Bank has a head office in Taipei, 68 domestic branches, three foreign branches located in Hong Kong, Dong Nai (Vietnam) and Singapore, and 3 representative offices located in Thailand, Cambodia and Indonesia.

The operations of the Bank's Trust Department include services related to planning, managing and operating a trust business under the Banking Act and Trust Enterprise Act.

The consolidated financial statements are presented in the Bank's functional currency, New Taiwan dollar.

### 2. AUTHORIZATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The consolidated financial statements were approved by the board of directors and authorized for issue on August 19, 2017.

### 3. APPLICATION OF NEW AND REVISED STANDARDS, AMENDMENTS AND INTERPRETATIONS

a. Initial application of the amendments to the Regulations Governing the Preparation of Financial Reports by Securities Issuers and the International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS), International Accounting Standards (IAS), Interpretations of IFRS (IFRIC), and Interpretations of IAS (SIC) (collectively, the "IFRSs") endorsed and issued into effect by the Financial Supervisory Commission (FSC).

Amendments to the Regulations Governing the Preparation of Financial Reports by Securities Issuers

The amendments include additions of several accounting items and requirements for disclosures of impairment of non-financial assets as a consequence of the IFRSs endorsed and issued into effect by the FSC. In addition, as a result of the post implementation review of IFRSs in Taiwan, the amendments also include an emphasis on certain recognition and measurement considerations and add requirements for disclosures of related party transactions and goodwill.

The amendments stipulate that other companies or institutions of which the chairman of the board of directors or president serves as the chairman of the board of directors or the president of the Group, or is the spouse or second immediate family of the chairman of the board of directors or president of the Group are deemed to have a substantive related party relationship, unless it can be demonstrated that no control, joint control, or significant influence exists. Furthermore, the amendments require the disclosure of the names of the related parties and the relationships with whom the Group has significant transactions. If the transactions or balance with a specific related party is 10% or more of the Group's respective total transactions or balance, such transactions should be separately disclosed by the name of each related party.

The amendments also require additional disclosure if there is a significant difference between the actual operations after business combinations and the expected benefits on the acquisition dates.

When the amendments are applied retrospectively from January 1, 2017, the disclosures of related party transactions and impairment of goodwill are enhanced. Refer to Note 33 for related disclosures.

b. The Regulations Governing the Preparation of Financial Reports by Securities Issuers and the IFRSs endorsed by the FSC for application starting from 2018

| New, Amended or Revised Standards and Interpretations            | <b>Effective Date</b>      |
|--|----------------------------|
| (the "New IFRSs")  | Announced by IASB (Note 1) |
|  |                            |
| Annual Improvements to IFRSs 2014-2016 Cycle                     | Note 2                     |
| Amendment to IFRS 2 "Classification and Measurement of           | January 1, 2018            |
| Share-based Payment Transactions"                                |                            |
| Amendments to IFRS 4 "Applying IFRS 9 Financial Instruments with | January 1, 2018            |
| IFRS 4 Insurance Contracts"                                      |                            |
| IFRS 9 "Financial Instruments"                                   | January 1, 2018            |
| Amendments to IFRS 9 and IFRS 7 "Mandatory Effective Date of     | January 1, 2018            |
| IFRS 9 and Transition Disclosures"                               |                            |
| IFRS 15 "Revenue from Contracts with Customers"                  | January 1, 2018            |
| Amendments to IFRS 15 "Clarifications to IFRS 15 Revenue from    | January 1, 2018            |
| Contracts with Customers"  |                            |
| Amendment to IAS 7 "Disclosure Initiative"                       | January 1, 2017            |
| Amendments to IAS 12 "Recognition of Deferred Tax Assets for     | January 1, 2017            |
| Unrealized Losses"   |                            |
| Amendments to IAS 40 "Transfers of Investment Property"          | January 1, 2018            |
| IFRIC 22 "Foreign Currency Transactions and Advance              | January 1, 2018            |
| Consideration"   | -                          |

- Note 1: Unless stated otherwise, the above New IFRSs are effective for annual periods beginning on or after their respective effective dates.
- Note 2: The amendment to IFRS 12 is applied prospectively to changes in a method of disposal that occur in annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2017; the amendment to IFRS 28 is effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2018.

The initial application of the above New IFRSs, whenever applied, would not have any material impact on the Group's accounting policies, except for the following:

1) IFRS 9 "Financial Instruments"

### Recognition, measurement and impairment of financial assets

With regard to financial assets, all recognized financial assets that are within the scope of IAS 39 "Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement" are subsequently measured at amortized cost or fair value. Under IFRS 9, the requirement for the classification of financial assets is stated below.

For the Group's debt instruments that have contractual cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding, their classification and measurement are as follows:

a) For debt instruments, if they are held within a business model whose objective is to collect contractual cash flows, the financial assets are measured at amortized cost and are assessed for

impairment continuously with impairment loss recognized in profit or loss, if any. Interest revenue is recognized in profit or loss by using the effective interest method;

b) For debt instruments, if they are held within a business model whose objective is achieved by both the collection of contractual cash flows and the sale of financial assets, the financial assets are measured at fair value through other comprehensive income (FVTOCI) and are assessed for impairment. Interest revenue is recognized in profit or loss by using the effective interest method, and other gains or losses shall be recognized in other comprehensive income, except for impairment gains or losses and foreign exchange gains and losses. When the debt instruments are derecognized or reclassified, the cumulative gains or losses previously recognized in other comprehensive income are reclassified from equity to profit or loss.

Except for the above, all other financial assets are measured at fair value through profit or loss. However, the Group may make an irrevocable election to present subsequent changes in the fair value of an equity investment (that is not held for trading) in other comprehensive income, with only dividend income generally recognized in profit or loss. No subsequent impairment assessment is required, and the cumulative gain or loss previously recognized in other comprehensive income cannot be reclassified from equity to profit or loss.

The Group analyzed the current facts and circumstances of its financial assets existing at June 30, 2017 and performed a preliminary assessment of the main impact of IFRS 9 on the classification and measurement of financial assets. Under IFRS 9:

- a) Listed shares, emerging market shares, and unlisted shares classified as available-for-sale will be classified as at fair value through profit or loss or designated as at fair value through other comprehensive income and the fair value gains or losses accumulated in other equity will be transferred directly to retained earnings instead of being reclassified to profit or loss on disposal. Besides this, unlisted shares measured at cost will be measured at fair value instead;
- b) Mutual funds classified as available-for-sale will be classified as at fair value through profit or loss because the contractual cash flows are not solely payments of principal and interest on the principal outstanding, and they are not equity instruments;
- c) Debt investments classified as available-for-sale will be classified as at FVTOCI under IFRS 9 because, on initial recognition, the contractual cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal outstanding and these investments are held within a business model whose objective is to collect contractual cash flows and sell financial assets.
- d) Debt investments classified as held-to-maturity financial assets and measured at amortized cost will be classified as measured at amortized cost under IFRS 9 because, on initial recognition, the contractual cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal outstanding and these investments are held within a business model whose objective is to collect contractual cash flows.

IFRS 9 requires impairment loss on financial assets to be recognized by using the expected credit loss model. The loss allowance is required for financial assets measured at amortized cost, financial assets mandatorily measured at FVTOCI, lease receivables, contract assets arising from IFRS 15 "Revenue from Contracts with Customers", certain written loan commitments and financial guarantee contracts. A loss allowance for the 12-month expected credit losses is required for a financial asset if its credit risk has not increased significantly since initial recognition. A loss allowance for full lifetime expected credit losses is required for a financial asset if its credit risk has increased significantly since initial recognition and is not low. However, a loss allowance for full lifetime expected credit losses is required for trade receivables that do not constitute a financing transaction.

For purchased or originated credit-impaired financial assets, the Group takes into account the expected credit losses on initial recognition in calculating the credit-adjusted effective interest rate. Subsequently, any changes in expected losses are recognized as a loss allowance with a corresponding gain or loss recognized in profit or loss.

The Group has performed a preliminary assessment that the Group will apply the simplified approach to recognize lifetime expected credit losses for trade receivables, contract assets and lease receivables. In relation to the debt instrument investments and the financial guarantee contracts, the Group will assess whether there has been a significant increase in the credit risk to determine whether to recognize 12-month or full lifetime expected credit losses. In general, the Group anticipates that the application of the expected credit loss model of IFRS 9 will result in earlier recognition of credit losses for financial assets.

The Group elects not to restate prior periods when applying the requirements for the recognition, measurement and impairment of financial assets under IFRS 9 and will provide the disclosures related to the classification and the adjustment information upon initial application of IFRS 9. Furthermore, the Group will provide disclosure of the differences in amounts if the Group continued to apply the existing accounting treatments in 2018.

### 2) IFRS 15 "Revenue from Contracts with Customers" and related amendment

IFRS 15 establishes principles for recognizing revenue that apply to all contracts with customers, and will supersedes IAS 18 "Revenue", IAS 11 "Construction Contracts" and a number of revenue-related interpretations from January 1, 2017.

When applying IFRS 15, an entity shall recognize revenue by applying the following steps:

- Identify the contract with the customer;
- Identify the performance obligations in the contract;
- Determine the transaction price;
- Allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contracts; and
- Recognize revenue when the entity satisfies a performance obligation.

The Group elects to retrospectively apply IFRS 15 to contracts that are not complete on January 1, 2018 and recognize the cumulative effect of the change in retained earnings on January 1, 2018.

In addition, the Group will disclose the difference between the amount that results from applying IFRS 15 and the amount that results from applying current standards for 2018.

### 3) Amendments to IAS 12 "Recognition of Deferred Tax Assets for Unrealized Losses"

The amendment clarifies that the difference between the carrying amount of the debt instrument measured at fair value and its tax base gives rise to a temporary difference, even though there are unrealized losses on that asset, irrespective of whether the Group expects to recover the carrying amount of the debt instrument by sale or by holding it and collecting contractual cash flows.

In addition, in determining whether to recognize a deferred tax asset, the Group should assess a deductible temporary difference in combination with all of its other deductible temporary differences, unless the tax law restricts the utilization of losses to deduction against income of a specific type, in which case, a deductible temporary difference is assessed in combination only with other deductible temporary differences of the appropriate type. The amendment also stipulates that, when determining whether to recognize a deferred tax asset, the estimate of probable future taxable profit may include some of the Group's assets for more than their carrying amount if there is sufficient evidence that it is probable that the Group will achieve the higher amount, and that the estimate for future taxable profit should exclude tax deductions resulting from the reversal of deductible temporary differences.

When evaluating deferred tax assets, the Group estimates probable future taxable profit using their carrying amounts. The above amendments will apply retroactively in 2018.

Except for the above impact, as of the date the consolidated financial statements were authorized for issue, the Group is continuously assessing the possible impact that the application of other standards and interpretations will have on the Group's financial position and financial performance, and will disclose the relevant impact when the assessment is completed.

c. New IFRSs in issue but not yet endorsed and issued into effect by the FSC

| New IFRSs  | Effective Date Announced by IASB (Note) |
|--|---|
| Amendments to IFRS 10 and IAS 28 "Sale or Contribution of Assets between an Investor and its Associate or Joint Venture" | To be determined by IASB                |
| IFRS 16 "Leases"   | January 1, 2019                         |
| IFRS 17"Insurance Contracts"   | January 1, 2021                         |
| IFRIC 23 "Uncertainty Over Income Tax Treatments"  | January 1, 2019                         |

Note: Unless stated otherwise, the above New IFRSs are effective for annual periods beginning on or after their respective effective dates.

### IFRS 16 "Leases"

IFRS 16 sets out the accounting standards for leases that will supersede IAS 17 and a number of related interpretations.

Under IFRS 16, if the Group is a lessee, it shall recognize right-of-use assets and lease liabilities for all leases on the consolidated balance sheets except for low-value and short-term leases. The Group may elect to apply the accounting method similar to the accounting for operating leases under IAS 17 to the low-value and short-term leases. On the consolidated statements of comprehensive income, the Group should present the depreciation expense charged on right-of-use assets separately from interest expense accrued on lease liabilities; interest is computed by using the effective interest method. On the consolidated statements of cash flows, cash payments for the principal portion of lease liabilities are classified within financing activities; cash payments for the interest portion are classified within operating activities.

The application of IFRS 16 is not expected to have a material impact on the accounting of the Group as lessor.

As of the date the consolidated financial statements were authorized for issue, the Group is continuously assessing the possible impact that the application of other standards and interpretations will have on the Group's financial position and financial performance, and will disclose the relevant impact when the assessment is complete.

### 4. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

### **Statement of Compliance**

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Regulations Governing the Preparation of Financial Reports by Public Banks, and IAS 34 "Interim Financial Reporting" as endorsed and issued into effect by the FSC. Disclosure information included in these interim consolidated financial statements is less than the disclosure information required in a complete set of annual consolidated financial statements.

### **Basis of Preparation**

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared on the historical cost basis except for financial instruments which are measured at fair value.

The fair value measurements are grouped into Levels 1 to 3 based on the degree to which the fair value measurement inputs are observable and the significance of the inputs to the fair value measurement in its entirety, which are described as follows:

- a. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities;
- b. Level 2 inputs are inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (i.e. as prices) or indirectly (i.e. derived from prices); and
- c. Level 3 inputs are unobservable inputs for the asset or liability.

### **Other Significant Accounting Policies**

Except for the following, the accounting policies applied in these consolidated financial statements are consistent with those applied in the consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2016.

#### a Retirement benefits

Defined benefit costs (including service cost, net interest and remeasurement) under the defined retirement benefit plans are determined using the projected unit credit method. Service cost and net interest on the net defined benefit liability (asset) are recognized as employee benefit expenses in the period in which they occur.

Pension cost for an interim period is calculated on a year-to-date basis by using the actuarially determined pension cost rate at the end of the prior financial year, adjusted for significant market fluctuations since that time and for significant plan amendments, settlements, or other significant one-off events.

### b. Taxation

Income tax expense represents the sum of the tax currently payable and deferred tax. Interim period income taxes are assessed on an annual basis and calculated by applying to an interim period's pre-tax income the tax rate that would be applicable to expected total annual earnings.

Deferred tax is recognized on temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities in the consolidated financial statements and the corresponding tax bases used in the computation of taxable profit. Deferred tax liabilities are generally recognized on all taxable temporary differences.

Deferred tax liabilities are generally recognized for all taxable temporary differences. Deferred tax assets are generally recognized for all deductible temporary differences, unused loss carryforwards and unused tax credits for purchases of machinery, equipment and technology, research and development expenditures, and personnel training expenditures to the extent that it is probable that taxable profits will be available against which those deductible temporary differences can be utilized.

Deferred tax liabilities are recognized on taxable temporary differences associated with investments in subsidiaries and associates, except where the Group is able to control the reversal of the temporary differences and it is probable that the temporary differences will not reverse in the foreseeable future. Deferred tax assets arising from deductible temporary differences associated with these investments and interests are recognized only to the extent that it is probable that there will be sufficient taxable profits against which to use the benefits of the temporary differences and are expected to reverse in the foreseeable future.

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at the end of each reporting period and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profits will be available to allow all or part of the assets to be recovered. A previously unrecognized deferred tax asset is also reviewed at the end of each reporting period and recognized to the extent that it has become probable that future taxable profit will allow the deferred tax asset to be recovered.

Deferred tax liabilities and assets are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the period in which the liabilities are settled or the assets are realized, based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period. The measurement of deferred tax liabilities and assets reflects the tax consequences that would follow from the manner in which the Bank expects, at the end of the reporting period, to recover or settle the carrying amounts of its assets and liabilities.

#### c. Allowance for credit losses on discounts and loans

Loans and receivables are assessed for impairment on a collective basis even if they are assessed not to be impaired individually. Objective evidence of impairment for a portfolio of loans and receivables could include the Group's past experience of collecting payments as well as observable changes in national or local economic conditions that correlate with defaults on loans and receivables.

For loans and receivables, the amount of the impairment loss recognized is the difference between an asset's carrying amount and the present value of its estimated future cash flows, discounted at the financial asset's original effective interest rate.

For loans and receivables, if, in a subsequent period, the amount of the impairment loss decreases and the decrease can be related objectively to an event occurring after the impairment was recognized, the previously recognized impairment loss is reversed through profit or loss to the extent that the carrying amount of the investment at the date the impairment is reversed does not exceed what the amortized cost would have been had the impairment not been recognized.

Under the guidelines of "Regulations Governing the Procedures for Banking Institutions to Evaluate Assets and Deal with Non-performing/Non-accrual Loans" issued by the Banking Bureau of the Financial Supervisory Commission, the credit accounts are categorized into five groups: Normal credit assets, require special mention assets, substandard assets, doubtful assets and full-amount loss based on clients' financial conditions. After assessing the value of the collateral, the Group will assess the possibilities of recovery.

Under the above guidelines, in addition to the minimum standard allowance for all accounts, allowance is provided for accounts classified as normal (except government), notices, warnings, difficult and uncollectible at 1%, 2%, 10%, 50%, and 100%, respectively.

Rule No. 10300329440 issued by the FSC on December 4, 2014 stipulates that banks may maintain a bad debt provision ratio at a minimum of 1.5% for housing mortgages in order to improve banks' risk cushion. The rule requires the 1.5% rate to be reached by no later than the end of 2014.

Rule No. 10410001840 issued by the FSC on April 23, 2015 stipulates that banks may maintain a minimum 1.5% bad debt provision ratio for category one credit assets (including short-term trade financing) due from PRC businesses. This is, again, to improve banks' risk cushion.

### 5. CRITICAL ACCOUNTING JUDGMENTS AND KEY SOURCES OF ESTIMATION UNCERTAINTY

Except for the following, the key accounting judgments, estimates and associated assumptions applied in these consolidated financial statements are consistent with those applied in the consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2016.

### a. Estimated impairment of loans and receivables

The Group periodically reviews its loan portfolio for impairment. Recognition of impairment depends on whether any observable objective evidence of impairment exists. The evidence should contain observable data indicating the unfavorable changes in payment conditions or economic conditions in related countries or territories. When analyzing expected cash flows, the management's estimates are based on past experiences of loss. The Group regularly reviews the methods and assumptions in estimating expected cash flows in order to reduce the difference between the expected and actual losses.

#### b. Income taxes

The Group's income tax calculation relies heavily on estimates. The Group determines the final amount of tax through many transactions and calculations. If the actual amount differs from the original estimation, the difference will be adjusted in the recognition of current taxes and deferred taxes in the current period.

The reliability of deferred tax assets mainly depends on whether sufficient future profits or taxable temporary differences are available in the future. In cases where the actual future profits generated are less than expected, a material reversal of deferred tax assets may arise, which would be recognized in profit or loss for the period in which such reversal takes place.

### 6. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

|   | June 30, 2017                           | December 31,<br>2016                     | June 30, 2016                         |
|---|---|--|---------------------------------------|
| Cash on hand and working fund<br>Notes and checks in clearing<br>Due from other banks | \$ 7,524,866<br>1,067,219<br>88,245,469 | \$ 10,832,370<br>3,148,468<br>52,795,156 | \$ 7,526,142<br>826,481<br>43,466,107 |
|   | <u>\$ 96,837,554</u>                    | \$ 66,775,994                            | <u>\$ 51,818,730</u>                  |

The reconciliation of the amounts of cash and cash equivalents reported in the consolidated statements of cash flows and consolidated balance sheets as of December 31, 2016 is shown below. For the reconciliation of the period ended June 30, 2017 and 2016, refer to the consolidated statements of cash flows

|  | December 31,<br>2016  |
|--|-----------------------|
| Cash and cash equivalents in consolidated balance sheets  Due from the Central Bank and call loans to banks which fall in with the definition of cash and cash equivalents under IAS 7 | \$ 66,775,994         |
|  | 96,488,056            |
| Cash and cash equivalents in consolidated statements of cash flows   | <u>\$ 163,264,050</u> |

### 7. DUE FROM THE CENTRAL BANK AND CALL LOANS TO BANKS, NET

|                                | June 30, 2017  | December 31,<br>2016  | June 30, 2016  |
|--------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| Call loans to banks            | \$ 178,801,885 | \$ 224,222,791        | \$ 215,473,313 |
| Deposit reserves - I           | 8,062,812      | 1,952,103             | 3,301,022      |
| Deposit reserves - II          | 16,563,539     | 15,353,754            | 16,204,576     |
| Deposit reserves - foreign     | 140,189        | 126,429               | 123,422        |
| Due from foreign central banks | 2,722,618      | 2,716,225             | 2,344,601      |
|                                | \$ 206,291,043 | <u>\$ 244,371,302</u> | \$ 237,446,934 |

Deposit reserves are statutory reserves and determined monthly at prescribed rates based on average balances of customers' deposits. The entire balance of deposit reserve - II is subject to withdrawal restrictions while no restrictions are placed on other deposit reserves.

Call loans to banks including the allowance for doubtful debt amounted to \$1,977 thousand on June 30, 2017, \$2,094 thousand on December 31, 2016 and \$2,099 thousand on June 30, 2016.

### 8. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT OR LOSS

|   | June 30, 2017           | December 31,<br>2016    | June 30, 2016           |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss |                         |                         |                         |
| Held-for-trading financial assets                     |                         |                         |                         |
| Corporate bonds Government bonds                      | \$ 2,607,849<br>960,705 | \$ 1,214,072<br>411,056 | \$ 1,014,202<br>533,168 |
| Forward contracts                                     | 754,776                 | 1,136,996               | 1,221,286               |
| Shares Option contracts                               | 457,236<br>211,767      | 528,771<br>228,605      | 131,266<br>350,887      |
| Commercial papers Currency swap contracts             | 179,893<br>31,701       | 5,582,305<br>284,093    | 23,097,171<br>81,505    |
| Negotiable certificates of deposit                    | -                       | 2,499,958               | 70,312                  |
|   |                         |                         | (Continued)             |

|  | June 30, 2017   | December 31,<br>2016                                   | June 30, 2016                                  |
|--|---|--|--|
| Bank debentures Others  Financial assets designated at fair value through profit or loss   | \$ -<br>42,921<br>5,246,848                                     | \$ <u>90,960</u><br>11,976,816                         | \$ 11,821<br><u>44,816</u><br>26,556,434       |
| Bills Structured corporate bonds contracts   | 2,070,990<br>1,066,051<br>\$ 8,383,889                          | 768,160<br>\$ 12,744,976                               | 1,253,244<br>\$ 27,809,678                     |
| Financial liabilities at fair value through <a href="mailto:profit">profit or loss</a> <a href="Held-for-trading financial liabilities">Held-for-trading financial liabilities</a> |   |  |  |
| Forward contracts Option contracts Currency swap contracts Interest rate swap contracts Others   | \$ 478,151<br>212,459<br>25,720<br>4,762<br>7,003<br>\$ 728,095 | \$ 1,143,935<br>223,552<br>-<br>10,283<br>\$ 1,377,770 | \$ 724,486<br>360,066<br>122,269<br>15,464<br> |

The Group engages in derivative transactions mainly to accommodate customers' needs and manage its exposure positions.

The financial assets and liabilities' at FVTPL contract (nominal) amounts of derivative transactions were as follows:

|                              | December 31,   |                |                |  |
|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                              | June 30, 2017  | 2016           | June 30, 2016  |  |
| Forward contracts            | \$ 151,462,320 | \$ 199,336,614 | \$ 224,993,535 |  |
| Currency swap contracts      | 11,785,917     | 27,288,257     | 50,566,085     |  |
| Option contracts             | 24,514,017     | 23,187,899     | 35,387,241     |  |
| Interest rate swap contracts | 3,291,930      | 1,439,847      | 1,765,762      |  |
| Future contracts             | -              | -              | 5,112          |  |

## 9. SECURITIES PURCHASED UNDER RESALE AGREEMENTS (DECEMBER 31, 2016 AND JUNE 30, 2016: NONE)

Securities purchased under resale agreements as of June 30, 2017 were \$120,038 thousand. The aforementioned securities will be bought back one after another before July 12, 2017 at \$120,058 thousand.

### 10. RECEIVABLES, NET

|  | June 30, 2017        | December 31,<br>2016 | June 30, 2016 |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| Accrued interest                                 | \$ 4,450,132         | \$ 4,824,328         | \$ 4,636,251  |
| Acceptances                                      | 4,061,080            | 3,490,181            | 4,858,342     |
| Accounts receivable due from sales of securities | 3,278,136            | 1,363,988            | 3,402,386     |
| Credit cards receivable                          | 2,889,073            | 2,875,810            | 3,023,742     |
| Accounts receivable - factoring                  | 936,452              | 1,008,988            | 1,046,589     |
| Others   | 2,430,608            | 2,143,656            | 2,303,665     |
|  | 18,045,481           | 15,706,951           | 19,270,975    |
| Allowance for credit losses                      | (377,540)            | (380,777)            | (409,460)     |
|  | <u>\$ 17,667,941</u> | <u>\$ 15,326,174</u> | \$ 18,861,515 |

Allowances for account receivable and other financial assets is categorized and assessed by credit risk as shown below (excluding part of acceptances and accrued interest):

|  | June 3   | 0, 2017                                       |  |
|--|--|---|--|
| Item   | Total  | Allowance                                     |  |
| With objective evidence of impairment Individually assessed Collectively assessed With no objective evidence of impairment Collectively assessed             | \$ 51,733<br>100,616<br>                                 | \$ 47,738<br>71,146<br>306,129                |  |
| Grand total  | <u>\$ 7,647,438</u>                                      | <u>\$ 425,013</u>                             |  |
|  | Decembe  | r 31, 2016                                    |  |
| Item   | Total  | Allowance                                     |  |
| With objective evidence of impairment Individually assessed Collectively assessed With no objective evidence of impairment Collectively assessed Grand total | \$ 55,321<br>183,883<br><u>6,825,162</u><br>\$ 7,064,366 | \$ 49,928<br>124,966<br>255,909<br>\$ 430,803 |  |
|  |  | June 30, 2016                                 |  |
| Item   | Total  | Allowance                                     |  |
| With objective evidence of impairment Individually assessed Collectively assessed With no objective evidence of impairment Collectively assessed             | \$ 11,884<br>211,715<br>7,700,327                        | \$ 5,253<br>144,571<br>282,653                |  |
| Grand total  | <u>\$ 7,923,926</u>                                      | <u>\$ 432,477</u>                             |  |

The changes in allowances for receivables and other financial assets are listed below:

|                                  | For the Six Months Ended<br>June 30 |                   |  |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|--|
|                                  | 2017                                | 2016              |  |
| Balance at January 1             | \$ 430,803                          | \$ 381,492        |  |
| Provisions                       | 4,150                               | 59,375            |  |
| Write-offs                       | (23,430)                            | (27,117)          |  |
| Recoveries                       | 18,627                              | 20,267            |  |
| Effects of exchange rate changes | <u>(5,137)</u>                      | (1,540)           |  |
| Balance at June 30               | <u>\$ 425,013</u>                   | <u>\$ 432,477</u> |  |

### 11. DISCOUNTS AND LOANS, NET

|                                  | June 30, 2017         | December 31,<br>2016 | June 30, 2016         |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Loans                            | \$ 882,348,396        | \$ 836,493,583       | \$ 804,720,216        |
| Inward/outward documentary bills | 19,942,382            | 20,248,785           | 18,564,443            |
| Nonperforming loans              | 2,283,246             | 2,103,065            | 1,995,308             |
| •                                | 904,574,024           | 858,845,433          | 825,279,967           |
| Discount and premium adjustments | 725,498               | 727,849              | 728,775               |
| Allowance for credit losses      | (10,393,782)          | (10,242,623)         | (10,149,391)          |
|                                  | <u>\$ 894,905,740</u> | \$ 849,330,659       | <u>\$ 815,859,351</u> |

The Bank discontinues accruing interests when loans are deemed nonperforming. For the six months ended June 30, 2017 and 2016, the unrecognized interest revenue on the nonperforming loans amounted to \$16,211 thousand and \$15,269 thousand, respectively.

For the six months ended June 30, 2017 and 2016, the Group only had written off certain credits after completing the required legal procedures.

Allowances for discounts and loans are categorized and assessed by credit risk as shown below:

|  | June           | June 30, 2017 |  |  |  |
|--|----------------|---------------|--|--|--|
| Item                                     | Total          | Allowances    |  |  |  |
| With objective evidence of impairment    |                |               |  |  |  |
| Individually assessed                    | \$ 2,712,153   | \$ 665,194    |  |  |  |
| Collectively assessed                    | 7,522,893      | 2,047,761     |  |  |  |
| With no objective evidence of impairment |                |               |  |  |  |
| Collectively assessed                    | 894,338,978    | 7,680,827     |  |  |  |
| Grand total                              | \$ 904,574,024 | \$ 10,393,782 |  |  |  |

|  | December  | r 31, 2016                           |
|--|---|--------------------------------------|
| Item   | Total   | Allowances                           |
| With objective evidence of impairment Individually assessed Collectively assessed With no objective evidence of impairment Collectively assessed | \$ 2,291,123<br>7,105,251<br><u>849,449,059</u> | \$ 491,091<br>2,113,035<br>7,638,497 |
| Grand total  | <u>\$ 858,845,433</u>                           | <u>\$ 10,242,623</u>                 |
|  | June 3  | 0, 2016                              |
| Item   | Total   | Allowances                           |
| With objective evidence of impairment Individually assessed Collectively assessed With no objective evidence of impairment Collectively assessed | \$ 2,724,128<br>6,540,923<br><u>816,014,916</u> | \$ 665,961<br>2,512,890<br>6,970,540 |
| Grand total  | \$ 825,279,967                                  | \$ 10,149,391                        |

The changes in allowances for discount and loans are summarized below:

|                                  | For the Six Months Ended June 30 |                      |  |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|--|
|                                  | 2017                             | 2016                 |  |
| Balance at January 1             | \$ 10,242,623                    | \$ 10,289,808        |  |
| Provisions                       | 442,900                          | 245,341              |  |
| Write-offs                       | (256,432)                        | (747,092)            |  |
| Recoveries                       | 163,954                          | 429,478              |  |
| Effects of exchange rate changes | (199,263)                        | (68,144)             |  |
| Balance at June 30               | \$ 10,393,782                    | <u>\$ 10,149,391</u> |  |

The details of bad debt expenses for the six months ended June 30, 2017 and 2016 are listed below:

|  | For the Six Months Ended June 30 |            |  |
|--|----------------------------------|------------|--|
|  | 2017                             | 2016       |  |
| Provisions for loans and discounts                       | \$ 442,900                       | \$ 245,341 |  |
| Provisions for receivables                               | 7,336                            | 125,527    |  |
| Provisions for reserve for possible losses on guarantees | 4,150                            | 59,375     |  |
|  | <u>\$ 454,386</u>                | \$ 430,243 |  |

### 12. AVAILABLE-FOR-SALE FINANCIAL ASSETS

|                                    | December 31,   |                       |                |
|------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|
|                                    | June 30, 2017  | 2016                  | June 30, 2016  |
| Bank debentures                    | \$ 106,333,961 | \$ 95,012,778         | \$ 92,689,019  |
| Negotiable certificates of deposit | 63,983,057     | 79,180,202            | 81,010,063     |
| Government bonds                   | 47,167,027     | 66,688,093            | 72,134,589     |
| Corporate bonds                    | 68,357,835     | 59,028,111            | 61,995,141     |
| Commercial papers                  | 39,692,489     | 22,038,165            | 25,319,012     |
| Shares                             | 22,065,198     | 20,838,979            | 16,024,731     |
| Beneficiary certificates           | 7,601,107      | 7,928,479             | 8,065,208      |
| Treasury bonds                     | 2,051,609      | -                     | 2,640,851      |
| Asset backed securities            | 520,497        | 423,756               | 498,801        |
|                                    | \$ 357,772,780 | <u>\$ 351,138,563</u> | \$ 360,377,415 |

Part of the aforementioned available-for-sale financial assets were sold under repurchase agreements as of June 30, 2017, December 31, 2016 and June 30, 2016. The par value of bonds and commercial papers sold under repurchase agreements were \$20,049,000 thousand, \$9,493,600 thousand and \$24,422,900 thousand, respectively.

Part of the aforementioned asset backed securities were invested in Structured Investment Vehicles (SIV). The Group had recognized impairment losses in prior years which were partially realized due to the liquidation and disposal of such SIV. As of June 30, 2017, the unrealized accumulated impairment losses related to its SIV investments were \$91,260 thousand.

For more information on the pledged assets, see Note 34.

### 13. HELD-TO-MATURITY FINANCIAL ASSETS

|                                    | June 30, 2017 | December 31,<br>2016 | June 30, 2016        |
|------------------------------------|---------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Negotiable certificates of deposit | \$ 69,300,000 | \$ 61,944,440        | \$ 70,545,900        |
| Government bonds                   | 10,407,039    | 9,824,731            | 9,850,915            |
| Treasury bonds                     | 999,302       | -                    | -                    |
| Corporate bonds                    | 959,136       | 831,926              | 602,991              |
| Certificates of deposit            | 304,202       | -                    | <u>-</u>             |
| Bank debentures                    | 60,742        | 65,609               | 66,592               |
|                                    | \$ 82,030,421 | <u>\$ 72,666,706</u> | <u>\$ 81,066,398</u> |

For more information on the pledged assets, see Note 34.

### 14. SUBSIDIARIES

### a. Subsidiaries included in the consolidated financial statements

The consolidated financial statements include the Bank and entities controlled by the Bank (subsidiaries).

|  |   |  | Prop             | ortion of Owne    | ership           |        |
|--|---|--|------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------|
| Investor                               | Investee                                      | Nature of Activities   | Inno 20, 2017    | December 31, 2016 |                  | Remark |
| investor                               | investee                                      | Nature of Activities   | June 30, 2017    | 2010              | June 30, 2016    | кешагк |
| Domestic subsidiaries                  |   |  |                  |                   |                  |        |
| The Bank                               | China Travel Service<br>(Taiwan)              | Traveling  | 99.99            | 99.99             | 99.99            | 1)     |
|  | SCSB Life Insurance Agency                    | Insurance agency   | 100.00           | 100.00            | 100.00           | 1)     |
|  | SCSB Property Insurance<br>Agency             | Insurance agency   | 100.00           | 100.00            | 100.00           | 1)     |
|  | SCSB Marketing Ltd.                           | Human resource services  | 100.00           | 100.00            | 100.00           | 1)     |
|  | SCSB Asset Management<br>Ltd.                 | Purchase, evaluation, auction and<br>management of creditor's right<br>of financial institutions | 100.00           | 100.00            | 100.00           | 1)     |
| China Travel Service<br>(Taiwan)       | CTS Travel International Ltd.                 | Traveling  | 100.00           | 100.00            | 100.00           | 1)     |
| Foreign subsidiaries                   |   |  |                  |                   |                  |        |
| The Bank                               | Shancom Reconstruction Inc.                   | Investment holding   | 100.00           | 100.00            | 100.00           |        |
| The Bunk                               | Wresqueue Limitada                            | Investment holding   | 100.00           | 100.00            | 100.00           | 1)     |
|  | Paofoong Insurance Company                    | Insurance  | 40.00            | 40.00             | 40.00            | 1)     |
| SCSB Asset                             | Ltd.<br>SCSB Leasing (China) Co.,             | Leasing operation  | 100.00           | 100.00            | 100.00           |        |
| Management Ltd.                        | Ltd.  | P 1 (4)  | 100.00           | 100.00            | 100.00           |        |
| Wresqueue Limitada<br>Shancom          | Prosperity Realty Inc.<br>Empresa Inversiones | Real estate service  | 100.00<br>100.00 | 100.00<br>100.00  | 100.00<br>100.00 |        |
| Reconstruction Inc.                    | Generales, S.A.                               | Investment holding   | 100.00           | 100.00            | 100.00           |        |
| Reconstruction inc.                    | Krinein Company                               | Investment holding   | 100.00           | 100.00            | 100.00           |        |
|  | Safehaven Investment<br>Corporation           | Investment holding   | 100.00           | 100.00            | 100.00           |        |
| Empresa Inversiones<br>Generales, S.A. | Shanghai Commercial Bank<br>(HK)              | Banking  | 48.00            | 48.00             | 48.00            | 2)     |
| Krinein Company                        | Shanghai Commercial Bank<br>(HK)              | Banking  | 9.60             | 9.60              | 9.60             | 2)     |
| Shanghai Commercial<br>Bank (HK)       | Shanghai Commercial Bank<br>(Nominees) Ltd.   | Nominee services   | 100.00           | 100.00            | 100.00           | 1)     |
|  | Shanghai Commercial Bank<br>Trustee Ltd.      | Trustee services   | 60.00            | 60.00             | 60.00            | 1)     |
|  | Shacom Futures Ltd.                           | Commodities trading  | 100.00           | 100.00            | 100.00           | 1)     |
|  | Shacom Investment Ltd.                        | Investment in exchange fund bills and notes  | 100.00           | 100.00            | 100.00           | 1)     |
|  | Shacom Property Holdings<br>(BVI) Limited     | Property holding   | 100.00           | 100.00            | 100.00           | 1)     |
|  | Shacom Property (NY) Inc.                     | Property holding   | 100.00           | 100.00            | 100.00           | 1)     |
|  | Shacom Property (CA) Inc.                     | Property holding   | 100.00           | 100.00            | 100.00           | 1)     |
|  | Shacom Assets Investment Ltd.                 | Investment in bonds  | 100.00           | 100.00            | 100.00           | 1)     |
|  | Infinite Financial Solutions<br>Limited       | I.T. application services provider   | 100.00           | 100.00            | 100.00           | 1)     |
|  | Shacom Insurance Brokers<br>Ltd.              | Insurance broker   | 100.00           | 100.00            | 100.00           | 1)     |
|  | Shacom Securities Ltd.                        | Securities brokerage services  | 100.00           | 100.00            | 100.00           | 1)     |
|  | Hai Kwang Property<br>Management Co., Ltd.    | Property management  | 100.00           | 100.00            | 100.00           | 1)     |
|  | Paofoong Insurance Company Ltd.               | Insurance  | 60.00            | 60.00             | 60.00            | 1)     |
|  | Right Honour Investments<br>Limited           | Property holding   | 100.00           | 100.00            | 100.00           | 1)     |
|  | KCC 23F Limited                               | Property holding   | 100.00           | 100.00            | 100.00           | 1)     |
|  | KCC 25F Limited                               | Property holding   | 100.00           | 100.00            | 100.00           | 1)     |
| Diele II                               | KCC 26F Limited                               | Property holding   | 100.00           | 100.00            | 100.00           | 1)     |
| Right Honour<br>Investments Limited    | Glory Step Investments Limited                | Property holding   | 100.00           | 100.00            | 100.00           | 1)     |
|  | Silver Wisdom Investments<br>Limited          | Property holding   | 100.00           | 100.00            | 100.00           | 1)     |

### Remarks:

- 1) The entity is an immaterial subsidiary; its financial statements have not been audited.
- 2) This entity is the subsidiary that have material non-controlling subsidiary.

### b. Details of subsidiaries that have material non-controlling interests ("NCI")

|   |                            | Prop           | Proportion of Ownership and Voting Rights Held by<br>Non-controlling Interests |                      |                      |  |  |
|---|----------------------------|----------------|--|----------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| Name of Subsidiary  | Principal Place of Busines | June 30,       | 2017 Dece  | ember 31, 2016       | June 30, 2016        |  |  |
| Shanghai Commercial Bank (H.K.)                                     | Hong Kong                  | ng Kong 42.4   |  | 42.4%                | 42.4%                |  |  |
|   | Profit Allocated to N      | on-controlling |  |                      |                      |  |  |
|   | Interest                   | ts             | Acc  | umulated Non-cor     | trolling             |  |  |
|   | For the Six Months I       | Ended June 30  |  | December 31,         |                      |  |  |
| Name of Subsidiary  | 2017                       | 2016           | June 30, 2017  | 2016                 | June 30, 2016        |  |  |
| Shanghai Commercial Bank (H.K.) (excluding NCI in its subsidiaries) | <u>\$ 2,118,465</u>        | \$ 1,569,988   | <u>\$ 41,619,480</u>   | <u>\$ 42,690,153</u> | <u>\$ 39,855,054</u> |  |  |

Summarized financial information in respect of the Group's subsidiary that has material non-controlling interests is set out below. The summarized financial information below represents amounts before intragroup eliminations.

### Shanghai Commercial Bank (H.K.) and its subsidiaries

|   | June 30, 2017                   | December 31,<br>2016                                     | June 30, 2016  |
|---|---------------------------------|--|--|
| Assets Liabilities Non-controlling interests of Shanghai Commercial Bank (H.K.)   | \$ 701,296,461<br>(602,255,449) | \$ 704,726,783<br>(603,746,320)                          | \$ 669,368,972<br>(575,080,667)  |
|   | (287,007)                       | (296,140)  | (290,535)  |
| Equity  | <u>\$ 98,754,005</u>            | <u>\$ 100,684,323</u>                                    | <u>\$ 93,997,770</u>   |
| Owners of Shanghai Commercial Bank<br>(H.K.)<br>Non-controlling interests of Shanghai   | \$ 56,882,307                   | \$ 57,994,171  | \$ 54,142,716  |
| Commercial Bank (H.K.)  | 41,871,698                      | 42,690,152   | 39,855,054   |
|   | <u>\$ 98,754,005</u>            | <u>\$ 100,684,323</u>                                    | \$ 93,997,770  |
|   |                                 |  |  |
|   |                                 | For the Six M<br>June                                    |  |
|   |                                 | For the Six M<br>June<br>2017                            |  |
| Revenue   |                                 | June   | e 30   |
| Net profit for the period   | ooi Commaroial                  | June 2017  | 2016   |
|   | nai Commercial                  | \$ 9,342,201<br>\$ 5,006,769<br>(10,390)                 | \$\frac{7,683,691}{\$\$ 3,711,893}\$\$\$(9,091)\$                                    |
| Net profit for the period Profit allocated to NCI in subsidiaries of Shangh Bank (H.K.) Other comprehensive income for the period |                                 | <b>June 2017</b> \$ 9,342,201 \$ 5,006,769               | 2016<br>\$ 7,683,691<br>\$ 3,711,893   |
| Net profit for the period<br>Profit allocated to NCI in subsidiaries of Shangh<br>Bank (H.K.)                                     |                                 | \$ 9,342,201<br>\$ 5,006,769<br>\$ (10,390)<br>4,996,379 | \$\frac{7,683,691}{3,711,893}\$\$\$\frac{(9,091)}{3,702,802}\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$ |

|   | For the Six Months Ended<br>June 30     |   |  |
|---|---|---|--|
|   | 2017                                    | 2016  |  |
| Profit attributable to: Owners of Shanghai Commercial Bank (H.K.) Non-controlling interests in Shanghai Commercial Bank                     | \$ 2,877,914                            | \$ 2,132,814                                |  |
| (H.K.)  | 2,118,465                               | 1,569,988                                   |  |
|   | \$ 4,996,379                            | <u>\$ 3,702,802</u>                         |  |
| Total comprehensive income attributable to: Owners of Shanghai Commercial Bank (H.K.) Non-controlling interests of Shanghai Commercial Bank | \$ 4,611,475                            | \$ 2,493,389                                |  |
| (H.K.)  | 3,394,558                               | 1,835,411                                   |  |
|   | <u>\$ 8,006,033</u>                     | <u>\$ 4,328,800</u>                         |  |
| Net cash inflow (outflow) from: Operating activities Investing activities Financing activities  | \$ 25,634,141<br>154,794<br>(3,361,166) | \$ (30,548,616)<br>(478,838)<br>(4,136,516) |  |
| Net cash inflow   | <u>\$ 22,427,769</u>                    | \$ (35,163,970)                             |  |
| Dividends paid to non-controlling interest<br>Shanghai Commercial Bank (H.K.)   | <u>\$ 1,542,978</u>                     | \$ 1,651,436<br>(Concluded)                 |  |

### 15. EQUITY INVESTMENTS UNDER THE EQUITY METHOD

|                           | June 30, 2017 | December 31,<br>2016 | June 30, 2016 |
|---------------------------|---------------|----------------------|---------------|
| Investments in associates | \$ 1,473,756  | \$ 1,421,566         | \$ 1,438,434  |

The Bank decreased the carrying value of Kuo Hai to zero and recognized losses on this investment because of the investee's continuing operating losses over the years.

The foreign investments of subsidiaries are all held by SCB HK with appropriate approvals by its board of directors.

Associates Information of business combinations were as follows:

|  | For the Six Months Ended<br>June 30 |                            |  |
|--|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|--|
|  | 2017                                | 2016                       |  |
| Profits from continuing operations<br>Other comprehensive income | \$ 133,260<br>23,785                | \$ 71,899<br><u>45,970</u> |  |
| The comprehensive income for the period                          | <u>\$ 157,045</u>                   | <u>\$ 117,869</u>          |  |

### 16. OTHER FINANCIAL ASSETS, NET

|   | December 31,    |                 |                 |  |  |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|--|
|   | June 30, 2017   | 2016            | June 30, 2016   |  |  |
| Nonperforming receivables               | \$ 47,473       | \$ 50,026       | \$ 23,017       |  |  |
| Financial assets carried at cost        | 5,179           | 5,179           | 5,179           |  |  |
| Bills purchased, net                    | 8,599           | 1,570           | 465             |  |  |
| •                                       | 61,251          | 56,775          | 28,661          |  |  |
| Allowance for nonperforming credit card | ·               | -               | ·               |  |  |
| receivables                             | <u>(47,473)</u> | (50,026)        | (23,017)        |  |  |
|   | \$ 13,778       | <u>\$ 6,749</u> | <u>\$ 5,644</u> |  |  |

The amount of nonperforming credit card receivables is made up of unsettled transactional for forward exchange contracts and credit cards receivables.

The balance of credit cards receivable which were reported as nonperforming was \$2,752 thousand, \$2,939 thousand and \$3,381 thousand as of June 30, 2017, December 31, 2016 and June 30, 2016, respectively. The unrecognized interest revenue on the receivables amounted to \$32 thousand and \$38 thousand for the six months ended June 30, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

### 17. PROPERTIES, NET

|  | June 30, 2017        | December 31,<br>2016 | June 30, 2016        |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Land                                     | \$ 14,757,750        | \$ 15,619,473        | \$ 17,140,476        |
| Buildings and improvements               | 5,320,668            | 5,656,624            | 5,796,735            |
| Office equipment                         | 294,430              | 296,292              | 319,892              |
| Transportation equipment                 | 28,983               | 28,263               | 29,851               |
| Miscellaneous equipment                  | 999,779              | 672,338              | 484,214              |
| Construction-in-progress and prepayments | 479,144              | 7,260                | 7,260                |
|  | <u>\$ 21,880,754</u> | <u>\$ 22,280,250</u> | <u>\$ 23,778,428</u> |

|   | For the Six Months Ended June 30, 2017 |            |                    |                       |   |                             |
|---|--|------------|--------------------|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------|
|   | Balance at<br>January 1, 2016          | Additions  | Disposals          | Internal<br>Transfers | Effects of<br>Exchange Rate<br>Changes, Net | Balance at<br>June 30, 2016 |
| Cost  |  |            |                    |                       |   |                             |
| Land<br>Buildings and                               | \$ 16,151,114                          | \$ -       | \$ -               | \$ (474,496)          | \$ (388,357)                                | \$ 15,288,261               |
| improvements  | 8,880,407                              | 4,413      | (4,186)            | -                     | (270,230)                                   | 8,610,404                   |
| Office equipment                                    | 2,076,748                              | 50,944     | (14,711)           | -                     | (66,246)                                    | 2,046,735                   |
| Transportation equipment                            | 93,078                                 | 5,020      | (1,370)            | -                     | (2,297)                                     | 94,431                      |
| Miscellaneous equipment<br>Construction-in-progress | 2,414,173                              | 471,657    | (54,347)           | -                     | (115,556)                                   | 2,715,927                   |
| and prepayments                                     | 7,260                                  | 6,136      | <u>-</u>           | 474,496               | (5,953)                                     | 481,939                     |
|   | 29,622,780                             | \$ 538,170 | <u>\$ (74,614)</u> | <u>\$</u>             | <u>\$ (848,639)</u>                         | 29,237,697                  |
| Accumulated depreciation                            |  |            |                    |                       |   |                             |
| Land<br>Buildings and                               | 531,641                                | \$ 34,394  | \$ -               | \$ (2,557)            | \$ (32,967)                                 | 530,511                     |
| improvements  | 3,223,783                              | 144,448    | (4,186)            | =                     | (74,309)                                    | 3,289,736                   |
| Office equipment                                    | 1,780,456                              | 46,973     | (13,856)           | -                     | (61,268)                                    | 1,752,305                   |
| Transportation equipment                            | 64,815                                 | 3,253      | (1,284)            | -                     | (1,336)                                     | 65,448                      |
|   | ,                                      | ,          |                    |                       |   | (Continued)                 |

|   | For the Six Months Ended June 30, 2017 |            |                    |                           |   |                                     |
|---|--|------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
|   | Balance at<br>January 1, 2016          | Additions  | Disposals          | Internal<br>Transfers     | Effects of<br>Exchange Rate<br>Changes, Net | Balance at<br>June 30, 2016         |
| Miscellaneous equipment<br>Construction-in-progress | \$ 1,741,835                           | \$ 102,184 | \$ (49,020)        | \$ -                      | \$ (78,851)                                 | \$ 1,716,148                        |
| and prepayments                                     | 7,342,530                              | \$ 331,524 | <u>\$ (68,346)</u> | <u>2,557</u><br><u>\$</u> | (34)<br>\$ (248,765)                        | 2,795<br>7,356,943                  |
| Net amount  | <u>\$ 22,280,250</u>                   |            |                    |                           |   | <u>\$ 21,880,754</u><br>(Concluded) |

|  | For the Six Months Ended June 30, 2016 |                   |                      |                       |   |                             |
|--|--|-------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------|
| <u>Cost</u>                              | Balance at<br>January 1, 2016          | Additions         | Disposals            | Internal<br>Transfers | Effects of<br>Exchange Rate<br>Changes, Net | Balance at<br>June 30, 2016 |
| Land<br>Buildings and                    | \$ 15,008,837                          | \$ -              | \$ -                 | \$ 2,781,530          | \$ (147,803)                                | \$ 17,642,564               |
| improvements                             | 7,752,895                              | 44,511            | _                    | 1,147,232             | (97,635)                                    | 8,847,003                   |
| Office equipment                         | 2,187,612                              | 65,211            | (150,837)            | -                     | (21,750)                                    | 2,080,236                   |
| Transportation equipment                 | 96,684                                 | 1,715             | (2,270)              | -                     | (811)                                       | 95,318                      |
| Miscellaneous equipment                  | 2,220,516                              | 113,354           | (24,697)             | -                     | (22,727)                                    | 2,286,446                   |
| Construction-in-progress                 |  |                   |                      |                       |   |                             |
| and prepayments                          | 3,813,932                              | 116,374           |                      | (3,901,526)           | (21,520)                                    | 7,260                       |
|  | 31,080,476                             | <u>\$ 341,165</u> | <u>\$ (177,804</u> ) | <u>\$ 27,236</u>      | <u>\$ (312,246)</u>                         | 30,958,827                  |
| Accumulated depreciation                 |  |                   |                      |                       |   |                             |
| Land<br>Buildings and                    | 447,072                                | \$ 37,058         | \$ -                 | \$ 27,456             | \$ (9,498)                                  | 502,088                     |
| improvements                             | 2,982,577                              | 103,418           | _                    | 38                    | (35,765)                                    | 3,050,268                   |
| Office equipment                         | 1,866,278                              | 60,877            | (147,166)            | -                     | (19,645)                                    | 1,760,344                   |
| Transportation equipment                 | 64,518                                 | 3,539             | (2,114)              | -                     | (476)                                       | 65,467                      |
| Miscellaneous equipment                  | 1,780,293                              | 63,128            | (24,161)             | -                     | (17,028)                                    | 1,802,232                   |
| Construction-in-progress and prepayments | 26,588                                 | 824               | _                    | (27,262)              | (150)                                       | _                           |
| and propagations                         | 7,167,326                              | \$ 268,844        | \$ (173,441)         | \$ 232                | \$ (82,56 <u>2</u> )                        | 7,180,399                   |
| Net amount                               | <u>\$ 23,913,150</u>                   |                   |                      |                       |   | <u>\$ 23,778,428</u>        |

The Group did not recognize any impairment losses on the properties for the six months ended June 30, 2017 and 2016.

The amount of land disclosed above which was owned by SCB (HK) is leasehold interest.

Depreciation expense of properties is computed using the straight-line method over the useful lives below:

| D '1 1'  | 1    | •            |
|----------|------|--------------|
| Rillding | sand | improvements |
|          |      |              |

| Branches                           | 43-55 years |
|------------------------------------|-------------|
| Air conditioning and machine rooms | 9 years     |
| Office equipment                   | 3-8 years   |
| Transportation equipment           | 5-10 years  |
| Miscellaneous equipment            | 5-20 years  |

The SCB (HK) main building was built in 2016. Construction-in-progress and prepayments were readjusted to land and buildings and improvements. The Group has accounted for such land and buildings and equipment in accordance with the accounting for property, plant and equipment and investment properties, respectively. See Note 18.

Depreciation expense of the land and buildings held by SCB (HK) is computed using the straight-line method over the useful lives under 40 years. Other equipment is computed using the declining balance method, and the rate is 25% in the year of purchasing and 20% in the subsequent years.

### 18. INVESTMENT PROPERTIES, NET

|   |                                  | June 30,                  |  | ember 31,<br>2016 J                         | June 30, 2016                          |
|---|----------------------------------|---------------------------|--|---|--|
| Land<br>Buildings and improvements                                      |                                  | \$ 4,209<br>              | *  | ,469,821<br>,290,807                        | \$ 2,998,830<br>1,283,720              |
|   |                                  | \$ 5,407                  | <u>\$,773</u> <u>\$ 5</u> Months Ended J |   | \$ 4,282,550                           |
| Cost  | Balance at<br>January 1,<br>2017 | Additions                 | Internal<br>Transfers                    | Effects of<br>Exchange Rate<br>Changes, Net | Balance at<br>June 30, 2017            |
| Land Buildings and improvements  Less: Accumulated depreciation         | \$ 4,510,324                     | \$ -<br>3,181<br>\$ 3,181 | \$ -<br><u>-</u><br><u>\$ -</u>          | \$ (268,807)<br>(81,552)<br>\$ (350,359)    | \$ 4,241,517<br>1,237,440<br>5,478,957 |
| Land Buildings and improvements   | 40,503<br>25,004<br>65,507       | \$ 1,705                  | \$ -<br><u>-</u><br><u>\$</u> -          | \$ (10,110)                                 | 32,098<br>39,086<br>71,184             |
| Net amount  | \$ 5,760,628                     |                           |  |   | <u>\$ 5,407,773</u>                    |
|   |                                  | For the Six               | <b>Months Ended J</b>                    |   |  |
| Cost  | Balance at<br>January 1,<br>2016 | Additions                 | Internal<br>Transfers                    | Effects of<br>Exchange Rate<br>Changes, Net | Balance at<br>June 30, 2016            |
| Land Buildings and improvements Construction-in-progress and            | \$ 13,630<br>14,510              | \$ -<br>48,783            | \$ 3,059,566<br>1,253,203                | \$ (42,511)<br>(18,261)                     | \$ 3,030,685<br>1,298,235              |
| prepayments for real estate investments  Less: Accumulated depreciation | 4,234,281<br>4,262,421           | 129,712<br>\$ 178,495     | (4,340,005)<br>\$ (27,236)               | (23,988)<br>\$ (84,760)                     | 4,328,920                              |
| Land Buildings and improvements Construction-in-progress and            | 1,142<br>5,498                   | \$ 971<br>9,290           | \$ 30,195<br>(38)                        | \$ (453)<br>(235)                           | 31,855<br>14,515                       |
| prepayments for real estate investments                                 | 29,638<br>36,278                 | 920<br>\$ 11,181          | (38,389)<br>\$ (232)                     | (169)<br>\$ (857)                           | 46,370                                 |
| Net amount  | <u>\$ 4,226,143</u>              |                           |  |   | <u>\$ 4,282,550</u>                    |

Depreciation expense of investment properties is computed using the straight-line method over useful lives below:

Land Period of the lease term
Buildings and improvements Period of the lease term or 40 years, whichever is shorter

The fair value of investment properties has been measured mainly be an independent appraiser, Cushman & Wakefield, on the balance sheet date. The valuation applies common Level 3 input valuation models such as the "direct comparison approach" and the "income capitalization approach". The applied unobservable inputs include sales proofs from market, potential market rentals, and related costs such as building costs, consulting costs, and financing costs. The fair value is stated below:

|            | June 30,2017  | December 31,<br>2016 | June 30,2016  |
|------------|---------------|----------------------|---------------|
| Fair value | \$ 11,490,105 | \$ 13,818,183        | \$ 14,638,874 |

The rental income from investment properties is stated below:

|  | For the Six M<br>June |                  |
|--|-----------------------|------------------|
|  | 2017                  | 2016             |
| Rental income from investment properties | <u>\$ 142,853</u>     | <u>\$ 20,631</u> |

### 19. OTHER ASSETS, NET

|   | Jur       | ne 30, 2017 | December 31,<br>2016 | June 30, 2016 |
|---|-----------|-------------|----------------------|---------------|
| Prepaid expenses                              | \$        | 918,058     | \$ 2,208,384         | \$ 1,564,463  |
| Refundable deposits, net of \$17,360 thousand |           |             |                      |               |
| impairment loss                               |           | 951,766     | 1,020,366            | 1,019,791     |
| Deferred charges                              |           | 310,422     | 375,013              | 457,111       |
| Temporary payments and suspense               |           | 202,656     | 86,547               | 244,332       |
| Computer software                             |           | 139,275     | 140,658              | 119,220       |
| Prepaid pension costs                         |           | -           | -                    | 10,667        |
| Others  | _         | 125,627     | 171,497              | 296,469       |
|   | <u>\$</u> | 2,647,804   | <u>\$ 4,002,465</u>  | \$ 3,712,053  |

### 20. DUE TO THE CENTRAL BANK AND BANKS

|   | June 30, 2017  | December 31,<br>2016                                 | June 30, 2016  |
|---|--|--|--|
| Due to banks Call loans from banks Deposit transfer from Chunghwa Post Co., Ltd. Overdraft on banks | \$ 3,977,766<br>35,961,770<br>3,747,072<br>1,258,007 | \$ 4,011,826<br>26,138,638<br>3,802,664<br>1,475,538 | \$ 3,054,856<br>24,280,402<br>4,049,420<br>2,039,508 |
|   | \$ 44,944,615  | \$ 35,428,666  | <u>\$ 33,424,186</u>                                 |

### 21. SECURITIES SOLD UNDER REPURCHASE AGREEMENTS

Securities sold under repurchase agreements as of June 30, 2017, December 31, 2016 and June 30, 2016 were \$21,335,644 thousand, \$10,186,212 thousand and \$25,898,813 thousand, respectively. The aforementioned securities will be sold back by December 28, 2017 and September 22, 2017 and before January 16, 2017 at \$21,345,705 thousand, \$10,193,351 thousand and \$25,898,813 thousand, respectively.

### 22. PAYABLES

|  | June 30, 2017        | December 31,<br>2016 | June 30, 2016        |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Dividends payable                      | \$ 17,112,139        | \$ 10,995,694        | \$ 16,187,389        |
| Accounts payable                       | 7,259,019            | 7,032,472            | 6,764,946            |
| Liabilities on bank acceptances        | 4,093,726            | 3,519,141            | 4,895,204            |
| Accounts payable due from purchases of |                      |                      |                      |
| securities                             | -                    | -                    | 3,053,270            |
| Accrued interest                       | 2,272,177            | 1,938,508            | 2,152,092            |
| Accrued expenses                       | 1,175,709            | 1,416,195            | 1,097,223            |
| Others                                 | 390,098              | 438,338              | 537,312              |
|  |                      |                      |                      |
|  | <u>\$ 32,302,868</u> | <u>\$ 25,340,348</u> | <u>\$ 34,687,436</u> |

### 23. DEPOSITS AND REMITTANCES

|   | J         | une 30, 2017                              | D  | December 31, 2016                         | J         | une 30, 2016                              |
|---|-----------|---|----|---|-----------|---|
| Time deposits Savings deposits Demand deposits                    | \$        | 632,284,737<br>431,919,867<br>291,917,667 | \$ | 601,935,706<br>443,131,254<br>293,242,685 | \$        | 604,927,117<br>421,198,872<br>278,030,764 |
| Checking deposits Negotiable certificates of deposits Remittances |           | 8,741,026<br>6,760,300<br>302,829         |    | 10,496,084<br>4,529,100<br>1,027,081      |           | 7,844,087<br>2,884,200<br>306,838         |
|   | <u>\$</u> | 1,371,926,426                             | \$ | 1,354,361,910                             | <u>\$</u> | 1,315,191,878                             |

### 24. BANK DEBENTURES

|   | June 30, 2017 | December 31,<br>2016 | June 30, 2016             |
|---|---------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| The subordinate bank debenture - 7 year maturity; first issued in 2010; maturity date is on June 2017                             | \$ 3,000,000  | \$ 3,000,000         | \$ 3,000,000              |
| The subordinate bank debenture - 7 year maturity; first issued in 2012; maturity date is on April 2019                            | 4 000 000     | 4 000 000            | 4 000 000                 |
| The subordinate bank debenture - 7 year maturity; second issued in 2012; maturity date is on May                                  | 4,000,000     | 4,000,000            | 4,000,000                 |
| 2019 The subordinate bank debenture - 7-10 year   | 1,000,000     | 1,000,000            | 1,000,000                 |
| maturity, third issued in 2012; maturity date is from December 2019 to December 2022.  The subordinate bank debenture - 7-10 year | 5,000,000     | 5,000,000            | 5,000,000                 |
| maturity, fourth issued in 2012; maturity date is from December 2019 to December 2022.  | 10,000,000    | 10,000,000           | 10,000,000<br>(Continued) |

|   | June 30, 2017 | December 31,<br>2016 | June 30, 2016                |
|---|---------------|----------------------|------------------------------|
| The subordinate bank debenture - 7-10 year maturity, first issued in 2014; maturity date is on March 2021 to March 2024  The subordinate bank debenture - 7 year maturity, second issued in 2014; maturity date is on | \$ 6,700,000  | \$ 6,700,000         | \$ 6,700,000                 |
| November 2021  The subordinate bank debenture - 7 year maturity; first issued in 2015; maturity date is on June   | 3,300,000     | 3,300,000            | 3,300,000                    |
| 2022 The subordinate bank debenture - 8.5 year maturity; second issued in 2015; maturity date   | 2,150,000     | 2,150,000            | 2,150,000                    |
| is on June 2024 The subordinate bank debenture - 10 year  | 3,000,000     | 3,000,000            | 3,000,000                    |
| maturity; second issued in 2017; maturity date is on June 2027  | 5,000,000     | <del>-</del>         | <del></del>                  |
|   | \$ 43,150,000 | <u>\$ 38,150,000</u> | \$ 38,150,000<br>(Concluded) |

The first issuance of the 2010 subordinated bank debenture bears a fixed interest rate of 1.5% with the interest paid annually and the repayment of principal at maturity.

The first issuance of the 2012 subordinated bank debenture bears a fixed interest rate of 1.48% with the interest paid annually and the repayment of principal at maturity.

The second issuance of the 2012 subordinated bank debenture bears a fixed interest rate of 1.54% with the interest paid annually and the repayment of principal at maturity.

The third issuance of the 2012 bank debenture can be classified into two types, Types A and B, in accordance with the issued terms and methods of interest accrual. Their terms and methods of interest accrual are as follows: Type A, seven-year of subordinate bank debenture at a fixed annual interest rate of 1.43%; Type B, ten-years of subordinate bank debenture at a fixed annual interest rate of 1.55%. Their interests are paid annually with the repayment of principals at maturity.

The fourth issuance of the 2012 bank debenture can be classified into two types, Types A and B, in accordance with the issued terms and methods of interest accrual. Their terms and methods of interest accrual are as follows: Type A, seven-year of subordinate bank debenture at a fixed annual interest rate of 1.43%; Type B, ten-year of subordinate bank debenture at a fixed annual interest rate of 1.55%. Their interests are paid annually with the repayment of principals at maturity.

The first issuance of the 2014 bank debenture can be classified into two types, Types A and B, in accordance with the issued terms and methods of interest accrual. Their terms and methods of interest accrual are as follows: Type A, seven-year of subordinate bank debenture at a fixed annual interest rate of 1.70%; Type B, ten-year of subordinate bank debenture at a fixed annual interest rate of 1.85%. Their interests are paid annually with the repayment of principals at maturity.

The second issuance of the 2014 subordinated bank debenture bears a fixed interest rate of 1.83% with the interest paid annually and the repayment of principal at maturity.

The first issuance of the 2015 subordinated bank debenture bears a fixed interest rate of 1.83% with the interest paid annually and the repayment of principal at maturity.

The second issuance of the 2015 subordinated bank debenture bears a fixed interest rate of 1.83% with the interest paid annually and the repayment of principal at maturity.

The first issuance of the 2017 bank debenture can be classified into two types, Types A and B, in accordance with the issued terms and methods of interest accrual. Their terms and methods of interest accrual are as follows: Type A, seven-year of subordinate bank debenture at a fixed annual interest rate of 1.70%; Type B, ten-year of subordinate bank debenture at a fixed annual interest rate of 1.85%. Their interests are paid annually with the repayment of principals at maturity.

### 25. OTHER FINANCIAL LIABILITIES

|  | December 31,                       |                         |                           |
|--|------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
|  | June 30, 2017                      | 2016                    | June 30, 2016             |
| Appropriated loan funds Principals of structured instruments Bank borrowings | \$ 2,416,248<br>753,598<br>129,706 | \$ 2,810,902<br>469,485 | \$ 3,351,072<br>4,417,818 |
|  | \$ 3,299,552                       | <u>\$ 3,280,387</u>     | <u>\$ 7,768,890</u>       |

### **26. PROVISIONS**

|   | June 30, 2017                             | December 31,<br>2016                      | June 30, 2016                             |
|---|---|---|---|
| Reserve for employee benefits Reserve for possible losses on guarantees Reserve for other operation Reserve for unexpected losses | \$ 800,832<br>604,723<br>403,665<br>3,565 | \$ 785,004<br>604,785<br>403,186<br>3,564 | \$ 602,643<br>605,083<br>404,220<br>3,564 |
|   | <u>\$ 1,812,785</u>                       | <u>\$ 1,796,539</u>                       | <u>\$ 1,615,510</u>                       |

The movements of reserve for possible losses on guarantees were as follows:

|  | For the Six Months Ended<br>June 30 |                                |  |
|--|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
|  | 2017                                | 2016                           |  |
| Beginning balance<br>Reserve for possible losses on guarantees (Note 11)<br>Exchange differences | \$ 604,785<br>7,336<br>(7,398)      | \$ 479,670<br>125,527<br>(114) |  |
| Ending balance   | <u>\$ 604,723</u>                   | \$ 605,083                     |  |

### 27. OTHER LIABILITIES

|                              |                     | December 31,        |               |
|------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------|
|                              | June 30, 2017       | 2016                | June 30, 2016 |
| Guarantee deposits received  | \$ 1,616,202        | \$ 1,342,222        | \$ 1,551,865  |
| Deferred revenue             | 898,617             | 485,343             | 382,907       |
| Temporary credit             | 34,113              | 37,364              | 39,713        |
| Interest received in advance | 25,584              | 39,708              | 20,690        |
| Others                       | <u>376,688</u>      | 341,584             | 282,494       |
|                              | <u>\$ 2,951,204</u> | <u>\$ 2,246,221</u> | \$ 2,277,669  |

### 28. PENSION PLAN

Employee benefit expenses in respect of the Bank's defined benefit retirement plans for six months ended June 20, 2017 and 2016 were calculated using the actuarially determined pension cost discount rate as of December 31, 2016 and 2015. The employee benefit expenses for the period ended June 20, 2017 and 2016 were as follows:

|  | For the Six Months Ended<br>June 30 |                            |  |
|--|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|--|
|  | 2017                                | 2016                       |  |
| Defined benefit plan<br>Employee preferential interest deposits<br>Other long-term employee benefits | \$ 97,373<br>33,000<br>309          | \$ 96,681<br>37,550<br>360 |  |
|  | <u>\$ 130,682</u>                   | <u>\$ 134,591</u>          |  |

### 29. EQUITY

### a. Share capital

|  | June 30, 2017  | December 31,<br>2016                                     | June 30, 2016  |
|--|--|--|--|
| Ordinary shares  |  |  |  |
| Authorized shares (in thousand) Authorized capital Issued and paid shares (in thousand) Issued capital | 6,000,000<br>\$ 60,000,000<br>4,079,103<br>\$ 40,791,031 | 6,000,000<br>\$ 60,000,000<br>4,079,103<br>\$ 40,791,031 | 6,000,000<br>\$ 60,000,000<br>3,999,121<br>\$ 39,991,207 |

Issued ordinary shares with a par value of \$10 per share entitle the holder with the right to vote and to receive dividends.

In the shareholders' meeting dated on June 14, 2016, it was resolved to increase the Bank's authorized shares and authorized capital to 799,824 thousand shares and \$79,982 thousand. The meeting also determined a dividend ratio at \$0.2 per share. The registration of the new shares has been completed as of September 2016.

#### b. Capital surplus

|  | June 30, 2017             | December 31,<br>2016      | June 30, 2016             |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Share premium Treasury shares transaction Proportionate share in equity method | \$ 2,647,583<br>1,998,854 | \$ 2,647,583<br>1,998,854 | \$ 2,647,583<br>1,991,109 |
| Proportionate share in equity-method investee's surplus from donated assets    | 1,218                     | 1,218                     | 1,218                     |
|  | <u>\$ 4,647,655</u>       | <u>\$ 4,647,655</u>       | <u>\$ 4,639,910</u>       |

Under the Company Law, capital surplus can only be used to offset a deficit. However, the capital surplus from shares issued in excess of par (including additional paid-in capital from the issuance of ordinary shares, conversion of bonds and treasury share transactions) and donations may be capitalized, which however is limited to a certain percentage of the Bank's paid-in capital.

The capital surplus from investments using equity method may not be used for any purpose.

Since the shares held by subsidiaries were reclassified as treasury shares, cash dividend distributed to subsidiaries was then recorded as "capital surplus - treasury shares".

### c. Retained earnings and dividend policy

In accordance with the amendments to the Company Act in May 2015, the recipients of dividends and bonuses are limited to shareholders and do not include employees. The consequential amendments to the Company's Articles of Incorporation were adopted by resolution of the board of directors in their meeting held on March 14, 2016 and are subject to the resolution of the shareholders in their meeting to be held on June 14, 2016. For information about employees' compensation and remuneration and actual appropriations, refer to Note 30 (d).

The Bank has made special reserves for the adoption of IFRS in accordance with Rule No. 1010012865 issued by the FSC on April 6, 2012 and the directive titled "Questions and Answers for Special Reserves Appropriated Following A6doption of IFRSs."

According to the amendments to the Bank's Articles of Incorporation, a legal reserve shall be appropriated at the amount equal to 30% of earnings after tax. The legal reserve shall be appropriated until it reaches the Bank's paid-in capital, and then any remaining profit together with any undistributed retained earnings shall be used by the Bank's board of directors as the basis for proposing a distribution plan, which should be resolved in the shareholders' meeting for the distribution of dividends and bonuses to shareholders. If the Bank has no deficit and the legal reserve has exceeded 25% of the Bank's paid-in capital, the excess may be transferred to capital or distributed in cash. However, under the Banking Law, if the Bank's legal reserve is less than its paid-in capital, the Bank may distribute cash earnings only up to 15% of its paid-in capital.

Except for non-ROC resident shareholders, all shareholders receiving the undistributed earnings generated after 1998 are allowed a tax credit equal to their proportionate share of the income tax paid by the Bank. However, earnings generated in 1997 and prior years, when distributed, are not entitled to an imputation tax credit.

The appropriations of earnings for 2016 and 2015 were approved in the shareholders' meetings on June 18, 2017 and June 14, 2016, respectively. The appropriations and dividends per share were as follows:

|   |           | Appropriatio                     | n of l | Earnings                               | Po | Divid<br>er Shard |           |              |
|---|-----------|----------------------------------|--------|--|----|-------------------|-----------|--------------|
|   |           | 2016                             |        | 2015                                   | 2  | 2016              | 2         | 2015         |
| Legal reserve<br>Special reserve<br>Cash dividends - ordinary shares<br>Share dividends - ordinary shares | \$        | 3,524,499<br>58,742<br>6,118,655 | \$     | 3,569,398<br>-<br>5,998,681<br>799,824 | \$ | 1.50              | \$        | 1.50<br>0.20 |
|   | <u>\$</u> | 9,701,896                        | \$     | 10,367,903                             | \$ | 1.50              | <u>\$</u> | 1.70         |

The cash dividends from the 2016 earnings appropriation were not paid yet nor recorded as dividend payable accordingly as of June 30, 2017; for the relevant information, refer to Note 22.

### d. Special reserve

The Bank has made a special reserve in the amount of \$1,256,859 thousand due to transfer of its cumulative translation adjustment reported in equity to retained earnings upon first-time IFRS adoption. There was no change in the balance of the special reserve for the period ended June 30, 2017.

With Rule No. 10510001510 issued by the FSC on May 25, 2016, public banks shall make a special reserve for 0.5% to 1.0% of net profit when making the appropriations of earnings of 2016 to 2018 to cope with the staff transformation for financial technology development. Public banks may reverse the same amount of transfers or resettle the expenses starting from 2017. The Bank has made a special reserve in the amount of \$58,742 thousand from earnings of 2016 proposed by the Bank's board of directors on June 18, 2017.

#### e. Treasury shares

| Purpose                        | Beginning<br>Balance | Increase     | Decrease     | Ending<br>Balance |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|
| Six months ended June 30, 2017 |                      |              |              |                   |
| Shares held by subsidiaries    | <u>11,397</u>        | <del>-</del> | <del>-</del> | 11,397            |
| Six months ended June 30, 2016 |                      |              |              |                   |
| Shares held by subsidiaries    | 11,174               |              | <u>-</u>     | <u>11,174</u>     |

The Bank reclassified its shares held by its subsidiaries as treasury shares with a carrying amount of \$83,144 thousand (representing 7,698 thousand shares). The shares increased by 3,699 thousand shares over the years.

Under the Company Law, the Bank is not allowed to buy more than 5% of its issued shares. In addition, the total cost of treasury shares may not exceed the sum of the retained earnings and realized capital surplus. The Bank may not exercise shareholders' rights on these shares before they are resold. The Bank's shares held by its subsidiaries are treated as treasury shares. However, the subsidiaries may still exercise shareholders' rights on these shares, except for voting rights and subscription right on capital increase by cash. Under the Securities and Exchange Act, the Bank shall neither pledge treasury shares nor exercise shareholders' rights on these shares, such as rights to dividends, to vote and to subscribe for shares on capital increase by cash.

## f. Non-controlling interests

|  | For the Six Months Ended<br>June 30 |                      |  |
|--|-------------------------------------|----------------------|--|
|  | 2017                                | 2016                 |  |
| Beginning balance Attribution to non-controlling interests | \$ 42,788,926                       | \$ 40,657,383        |  |
| Net income   | 2,118,902                           | 1,568,708            |  |
| Translation adjustments for foreign operations             | (2,662,366)                         | (807,047)            |  |
| Unrealized gain on available-for-sale financial assets     | 1,359,904                           | 347,948              |  |
| Other comprehensive loss - others                          | (116,250)                           | (97,589)             |  |
| Income tax effect  | (234,243)                           | (54,932)             |  |
| Cash dividends distribution                                | (1,542,978)                         | (1,651,436)          |  |
| Ending balance   | <u>\$ 41,711,895</u>                | <u>\$ 39,963,035</u> |  |

## 30. DETAILS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME STATEMENT ITEMS

## a. Interest revenue, net

|   | For the Six Months Ended<br>June 30                |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|
|   | 2017   | 2016   |  |
| Interest revenue Discounts and loans Securities investments Due from banks Others | \$ 11,401,849<br>3,455,221<br>1,539,560<br>221,482 | \$ 11,131,312<br>3,411,572<br>1,233,304<br>199,350 |  |
|   | 16,618,112   | 15,975,538   |  |
| Interest expense  |  |  |  |
| Deposits  | 4,204,916  | 4,676,499  |  |
| Bank debentures   | 312,933  | 309,393  |  |
| Due to banks  | 320,846  | 203,012  |  |
| Securities sold under repurchase agreements                                       | 35,915   | 28,132   |  |
| Others  | 30,854   | 34,979   |  |
|   | 4,905,464  | 5,252,015  |  |
|   | <u>\$ 11,712,648</u>                               | \$ 10,723,523                                      |  |

## b. Service fee revenue, net

|                         | For the Six Months Ended<br>June 30 |             |  |  |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|--|--|
|                         | 2017                                | 2016        |  |  |
| Service fee revenue     |                                     |             |  |  |
| Trusts                  | \$ 793,5                            | \$ 649,760  |  |  |
| Nominee                 | 471,0                               | 025 443,898 |  |  |
| Loans                   | 428,3                               | 381 410,244 |  |  |
| Inward/outward business | 200,0                               | 219,929     |  |  |
| Credit cards            | 200,0                               | 058 211,448 |  |  |
|                         | ·                                   | (Continued) |  |  |

|                      | For the Six Months Ended |                             |  |
|----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
|                      | June                     | e <b>30</b>                 |  |
|                      | 2017                     | 2016                        |  |
| Exchange             | \$ 196,597               | \$ 198,222                  |  |
| Guarantees           | 189,485                  | 195,981                     |  |
| Others               | 330,229                  | 350,681                     |  |
|                      | 2,809,384                | 2,680,163                   |  |
| Service fee expenses |                          |                             |  |
| Credit cards         | 61,245                   | 56,424                      |  |
| Nominee              | 37,882                   | 36,593                      |  |
| Finance              | 28,608                   | 30,799                      |  |
| Custody              | 28,706                   | 20,646                      |  |
| Factoring            | 3,927                    | 4,731                       |  |
| Others               | 117,529                  | 105,568                     |  |
|                      | 277,897                  | 254,761                     |  |
|                      | <u>\$ 2,531,487</u>      | \$ 2,425,402<br>(Concluded) |  |

c. Gains (losses) on financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss

|  | For the Six             | Months Ended Ju    | ne 30, 2017       |
|--|-------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
|  | Realized<br>(Loss) Gain | Unrealized<br>Gain | Total             |
| Held-for-trading financial assets<br>Financial assets designated at fair value | \$ 3,829,408            | \$ 205,962         | \$ 4,035,370      |
| through profit or loss   | -                       | 6,230              | 6,230             |
| Held-for-trading financial liabilities   | (3,364,432)             | 139,732            | (3,224,700)       |
|  | <u>\$ 464,976</u>       | <u>\$ 351,924</u>  | <u>\$ 816,900</u> |
|  | For the Six             | Months Ended Ju    | ne 30, 2016       |
|  | Realized                | Unrealized         | _                 |
|  | (Loss) Gain             | Gain               | Total             |
| Held-for-trading financial assets<br>Financial assets designated at fair value | \$ 4,119,199            | \$ 83,952          | \$ 4,203,151      |
| through profit or loss   | _                       | (2,381)            | (2,381)           |
| Held-for-trading financial liabilities   | (3,794,332)             | 61,706             | (3,732,626)       |
|  |                         |                    |                   |

#### d. Employee benefit expenses

|   | For the Six Months Ended<br>June 30   |                                |  |
|---|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
|   | 2017                                  | 2016                           |  |
| Short-term employee benefits<br>Retirement benefits | \$ 3,188,782                          | \$ 3,146,187                   |  |
| Defined contribution plan Defined benefit plan      | 147,265<br><u>96,680</u><br>3,432,727 | 157,270<br>96,681<br>3,400,138 |  |
| Other employee benefits                             | 309,810                               | 274,488                        |  |
|   | <u>\$ 3,742,537</u>                   | \$ 3,674,626                   |  |

For the six months ended June 30, 2017 and 2016, the numbers of employees of the Group were 4,207 and 4,174 respectively.

In compliance with the Company Act as amended in May 2015, the shareholders held their meeting and resolved amendments to the Articles of Incorporation of the Bank; the amendments stipulate distribution of employees' compensation and remuneration to directors at the rates no less than 0.1% and no higher than 0.6%, respectively, of net profit before income tax, employees' compensation, and remuneration to directors. For the six months ended June 30, 2017 and 2016, the employees' compensation and the remuneration of directors were as follows:

#### Amount

|  | For the Six Months Ended<br>June 30 |                        |  |
|--|-------------------------------------|------------------------|--|
|  | 2017                                | 2016                   |  |
| Employees' compensation<br>Remuneration of directors | \$ 17,007<br>\$ 27,498              | \$ 18,663<br>\$ 29,400 |  |

If there is a change in the amounts after the annual consolidated financial statements were authorized for issue, the differences are recorded as a change in the accounting estimate.

The employees' compensation and the remuneration of directors for 2016 and 2015 approved in the shareholders' meetings on March 25, 2017 and March 12, 2016, respectively, were as follows:

|                           | 2016      |     | 2015 |           |     |     |
|---------------------------|-----------|-----|------|-----------|-----|-----|
|                           | Cash      | Sha | res  | Cash      | Sha | res |
| Employees' compensation   | \$ 34,000 | \$  | _    | \$ 34,000 | \$  | _   |
| Remuneration of directors | 52,000    |     | -    | 55,000    |     | -   |

There was no difference between the actual amounts of employees' compensation and remuneration of directors paid and the amounts recognized in the consolidated financial statements for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015.

Information on the employees' compensation and remuneration of directors resolved by the Bank's board of directors in 2017 and 2016 is available at the Market Observation Post System website of the Taiwan Stock Exchange.

## e. Depreciation and amortization

|                       | For the Six Months Ended<br>June 30 |            |  |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|--|
|                       | 2017                                | 2016       |  |
| Depreciation expense  |                                     |            |  |
| Properties            | \$ 331,524                          | \$ 268,844 |  |
| Investment properties | 17,533                              | 11,181     |  |
|                       | 349,057                             | 280,025    |  |
| Amortization expense  | ,                                   | •          |  |
| Other assets          | 134,124                             | 135,383    |  |
|                       |                                     |            |  |
|                       | \$ 483,181                          | \$ 415,408 |  |

For the Six Months Ended

## 31. INCOME TAX

a. Income tax expense recognized in profit or loss

The major components of tax expenses were as follows:

|   | June 30          |                      |  |
|---|------------------|----------------------|--|
|   | 2017             | 2016                 |  |
| Current tax   |                  |                      |  |
| In respect of the current year  | \$ 2,231,289     | \$ 1,992,009         |  |
| In respect of prior periods   | (50,474)         | (32,554)             |  |
|   | 2,180,815        | 1,959,455            |  |
| Deferred tax  |                  |                      |  |
| In respect of the current year  | 111,759          | 4,317                |  |
| In respect of prior periods   | (11,129)         | 9,297                |  |
|   | 100,630          | 13,614               |  |
| Income tax expense recognized in profit or loss                         | \$ 2,281,445     | \$ 1,973,069         |  |
| b. Income tax expense recognized in other comprehensive income          |                  |                      |  |
|   |                  | Ionths Ended<br>e 30 |  |
|   | 2017             | 2016                 |  |
| Deferred income tax expense   |                  |                      |  |
| Arising on income and expenses recognized in other comprehensive income |                  |                      |  |
| Translation adjustments for foreign operations                          | \$ (558,614)     | \$ (192,640)         |  |
| Unrealized gain or loss on available-for-sale financial assets          | 621,654          | 223,919              |  |
| Income tax expense recognized in other comprehensive income             | <u>\$ 63,040</u> | <u>\$ 31,279</u>     |  |
|   |                  |                      |  |

## c. Integrated income tax

|  | June        | e 30, 2017 | Dec         | ember 31,<br>2016 | June        | 2016             |
|--|-------------|------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------|------------------|
| Unappropriated earnings Unappropriated earnings generated before |             |            |             |                   |             |                  |
| January 1, 1998  | \$          | 27,065     | \$          | 27,065            | \$          | 27,065           |
| Unappropriated earnings generated on and after January 1, 1998   | 1           | 4,960,183  | 1           | 8,438,376         | 1           | 2,453,181        |
|  | <u>\$ 1</u> | 4,897,248  | <u>\$ 1</u> | 8,465,441         | <u>\$ 1</u> | <u>2,480,246</u> |
| Imputation credits accounts                                      | \$          | 2,308,583  | \$          | 2,301,334         | \$          | <u>2,161,394</u> |

The creditable ratio for distribution of earnings of 2016 and 2015 was 12.52% (expected) and 12.74%, respectively.

### d. Income tax assessments

The Bank's income tax returns through 2014 were assessed by the tax authorities.

Income tax returns of the Bank's domestic subsidiaries through 2015 were assessed by the tax authorities.

### 32. EARNINGS PER SHARE

The numerators and denominators used in calculating basic earnings per share were as follows:

**Unit:** NT\$ Per Share

|  | For the Six Months Ended<br>June 30     |                    |  |
|--|---|--------------------|--|
|  | 2017                                    | 2016               |  |
| Basic earnings per share<br>Diluted earnings per share | \$\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\ | \$ 1.40<br>\$ 1.39 |  |

The earnings and weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding in the computation of earnings per share were as follows:

#### **Net Profit for the Period**

|  | For the Six Months Ended<br>June 30 |                     |  |
|--|-------------------------------------|---------------------|--|
|  | 2017                                | 2016                |  |
| Earnings used in the computation of basic and diluted earnings per share | <u>\$ 6,223,704</u>                 | <u>\$ 5,676,324</u> |  |

Weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding (in thousand shares):

|  | For the Six Months Ended<br>June 30 |           |  |
|--|-------------------------------------|-----------|--|
|  | 2017                                | 2016      |  |
| Weighted average number of ordinary shares in computation of basic earnings per share            | 4,067,706                           | 4,067,706 |  |
| Effect of potentially dilutive ordinary shares:<br>Employees' compensation                       | 1,708                               | 1,715     |  |
| Weighted average number of ordinary shares used in the computation of diluted earnings per share | 4,069,414                           | 4,069,421 |  |

Since the Bank offered to settle compensation paid to employees in cash or shares, it assumed the entire amount of the compensation will be settled in shares and the resulting potential shares were included in the weighted average number of shares outstanding used in the computation of diluted earnings per share, as the effect is dilutive. Such dilutive effect of the potential shares is included in the computation of diluted earnings per share until the number of shares to be distributed to employees is resolved in the following year.

#### 33. RELATED-PARTY TRANSACTIONS

The relationship and significant transactions and account balances of the Group and its related parties (except those disclosed in other notes) are summarized as follows:

## a. The Bank's related parties

| Related Party                              | Relationship with the Bank                                   |
|--|--|
| The SCSB Cultural & Educational Foundation | Fund donated by the Bank which exceed 1/3 of total fund      |
| The SCSB Charity Foundation                | Fund donated by the Bank which exceed 1/3 of total fund      |
| Hung Ta Investment Corporation             | The chairman and the Bank's chairman are related by marriage |
| Hung Shen Investment Corporation           | The Chairman and the Bank's chairman are related by marriage |
| Gengroup Merchandise Corp.                 | The director of the Bank is the chairman of the Company      |
| GTM Development Co., Ltd.                  | The director of the Bank is the chairman of the Company      |
| GTM Electronics Co., Ltd.                  | The director of the Bank is the chairman of the Company      |
| GTM Textile Co., Ltd.                      | The director of the Bank is the chairman of the Company      |
| GTM Holdings Corporation                   | The director of the Bank is the chairman of the Company      |
| GTM Corporation                            | The director of the Bank is the director of the Company      |
| Chi-Li Investment Co., Ltd.                | The director of the Bank is the director of the Company      |
| Chang Ho Hsing Co., Ltd.                   | The director of the Bank is the director of the Company      |
| Xing Li Investment Co., Ltd.               | The director of the Bank is the director of the Company      |
| Goldsun Co., Ltd.                          | The director of the Bank is the director of the Company      |
| Wei Chih Steel Industrial Co., Ltd.        | The director of the Bank is the director of the Company      |
| CX Technology Corporation                  | The director of the Bank is the director of the Company      |
| Beacon Extender Limited                    | The director of the Bank is the director of the Company      |
| Nanyang Holdings Limited                   | The director of the Bank is the director of the Company      |
| Tai Ping Carpets International Limited     | The director of the Bank is the independent director of      |
|  | the Company  |
|  | (Continued)  |

|   | -   |
|---|---|
| Yong An Enterprise Ltd.                             | The director of the Bank is the director of the Company                     |
| Great Malaysia Textile Investments Pte Ltd.         | The director of the Bank is the director of the foreign company             |
| Singapore Labour Foundation                         | The director of the Bank is the director of the foreign company             |
| China National Petroleum Corporation                | The director of the Bank is the director of the foreign company             |
| Peninsular Inc.                                     | The director of the Bank is the director of the foreign company             |
| Merry Co Inc.                                       | The director of the Bank is the director of the foreign company             |
| Peninsular Yarn and Fabric Merchandising Ltd.       | The director of the Bank is the director of the foreign company             |
| Nanyang Industrial (China) Ltd.                     | The director of the Bank is the director of the foreign company             |
| Capxon International Electronic Company<br>Limited  | The director of the Bank is the director of the foreign company             |
| SIA Engineering Company Limited                     | The director of the Bank is the chairman of the foreign company             |
| NTUC Income Insurance Co-operative<br>Limited       | The director of the Bank is the chairman of the foreign company             |
| Tripartite Alliance Limited                         | The director of the Bank is the chairman of the foreign company             |
| Qin Mao Consultants Ltd.                            | The Chairman and the Bank's director are related by marriage                |
| Lian Yi Investment Co., Ltd.                        | The Director and the Bank's director are related by marriage                |
| The Li-Jen Educational Foundation                   | The director of the Bank is the chairman of the Foundation                  |
| The Hsu Yuan-Tung Cultural & Educational Foundation | The director of the Bank is the chairman of the Foundation                  |
| Jin Hu Accounting Firm                              | The director of the Bank is the sole proprietor of the Company              |
| Temasek Holdings Private Limited                    | The director of the Bank is the chairman of the Company (from July 1, 2017) |
| Others  | The Bank's directors, managers, and the relatives of the                    |

Bank's directors, and managers

Relationship with the Bank

**Related Party** 

(Concluded)

## b. Significant transactions between related partied

Balances and transactions between the Bank and its subsidiaries, which are related parties of the Bank, have been eliminated on consolidation and are not disclosed in this note. Details of transactions between the Bank and other related parties are disclosed below.

## 1) Deposits

|  |                      | June 30, 2017        |                      | Six Months<br>Ended<br>June 30, 2017 |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|
|  | Maximum<br>Balance   | Ending<br>Balance    | Interest<br>Rate (%) | Interest<br>Expense                  |
| Supervisors and                        |                      |                      |                      |                                      |
| management related The SCSB Cultural & | \$ 16,882,108        | \$ 16,819,302        | 0.00-3.40            | \$ 57,940                            |
| <b>Educational Foundation</b>          | 318,204              | 307,123              | 0.01-1.24            | 953                                  |
| Employees                              | 362,972              | 194,839              | 0.00-9.96            | 1,520                                |
| Others                                 | 140,761              | 113,915              | 0.00-1.03            | 190                                  |
|  | <u>\$ 17,704,045</u> | <u>\$ 17,435,179</u> |                      | \$ 60,603                            |
|  | •                    | 21 2016              |                      | Year Ended<br>December 31,           |
|  |                      | December 31, 2016    |                      | 2016                                 |
|  | Maximum<br>Balance   | Ending<br>Balance    | Interest<br>Rate (%) | Interest<br>Expense                  |
| Supervisors and                        |                      |                      |                      |                                      |
| management related The SCSB Cultural & | \$ 8,587,759         | \$ 8,517,097         | 0.00-3.50            | \$ 129,090                           |
| <b>Educational Foundation</b>          | 334,052              | 318,097              | 0.01-1.38            | 2,048                                |
| Employees                              | 416,929              | 182,561              | 0.00-9.96            | 3,053                                |
| Others                                 | 228,544              | 127,784              | 0.00-1.17            | 417                                  |
|  | \$ 9,567,284         | \$ 9,145,539         |                      | <u>\$ 134,608</u>                    |
|  |                      |                      |                      | Six Months<br>Ended                  |
|  |                      | June 30, 2016        |                      | June 30, 2016                        |
|  | Maximum<br>Balance   | Ending<br>Balance    | Interest<br>Rate (%) | Interest<br>Expense                  |
| Supervisors and                        |                      |                      |                      |                                      |
| management related                     | \$ 14,021,948        | \$ 14,014,436        | 0.00-3.80            | \$ 31,334                            |
| Employees The SCSB Cultural &          | 361,784              | 210,040              | 0.22-10.17           | 1,582                                |
| Educational Foundation                 | 317,127              | 311,072              | 0.06-1.38            | 1,031                                |
| Gengroup Merchandise                   | 118,927              | <u>82,716</u>        | 0.00-1.17            | 228                                  |
|  | \$ 14,819,786        | <u>\$ 14,618,264</u> |                      | <u>\$ 34,175</u>                     |

## 2) Interest receivable (accounted for as receivables, net)

|   | June 3    | 30, 2017 |           | nber 31,<br>016 | June      | 30, 2016  |
|---|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|
| Supervisors and management related Silks Place Taroko | \$        | 104      | \$        | 92<br>          | \$        | 118<br>20 |
|   | <u>\$</u> | 104      | <u>\$</u> | 92              | <u>\$</u> | 138       |

## 3) Interest payable (accounted for as payables)

|                                    | June 3    | 30, 2017 |           | mber 31,<br>016 | June      | 30, 2016 |
|------------------------------------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------|----------|
| The SCSB Cultural & Educational    |           |          |           |                 |           |          |
| Foundation                         | \$        | 86       | \$        | 167             | \$        | 114      |
| Supervisors and management related |           | 125      |           | 159             |           | 197      |
| The SCSB Charity Foundation        |           | 12       |           | 8               |           | 8        |
| Hung Ta Investment Corporation     |           | <u>1</u> |           | 1               |           |          |
|                                    | <u>\$</u> | 224      | <u>\$</u> | 335             | <u>\$</u> | 319      |

## 4) Guarantee deposits received (accounted for as other liabilities)

|  | June 30, 2017 | December 31,<br>2016 | 31,<br>June 30, 201 |  |
|--|---------------|----------------------|---------------------|--|
| The SCSB Cultural & Educational Foundation | <u>\$ 211</u> | <u>\$ 211</u>        | <u>\$ 211</u>       |  |

## 5) Rental income (accounted for as other revenue, net)

|  | For the Six Months Ended<br>June 30 |               |  |
|--|-------------------------------------|---------------|--|
|  | 2017                                | 2016          |  |
| The SCSB Cultural & Educational Foundation | <u>\$ 421</u>                       | <u>\$ 421</u> |  |

For the rental contracts with related parties, the rental is determined in proportion to similar rentals in the area, based on a reference of the rentals in the neighborhood, and is received on a monthly basis.

## 6) Loans

| June 30, 2017                              |  |    |                    |    |                   |      |                      |                             |             | or the               |  |    |   |
|--|--|----|--------------------|----|-------------------|------|----------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|----------------------|--|----|---|
| Category                                   | Name   |    | Iaximum<br>Balance |    | Ending<br>Balance | Norr | Perforn<br>mal Loans | Non-<br>performing<br>Loans | Collateral  | Interest<br>Rate (%) | Difference of<br>Terms of the<br>Transactions<br>with Unrelated<br>Parties | Ji | Months Ended une 30, 2017 nterest ncome |
| Loans for<br>personal<br>house<br>mortgage | Supervisors and<br>management<br>related (2) | \$ | 30,693             | \$ | 19,951            | \$   | 19,951               | -                           | Real estate | 1.86-2.10            | None   | \$ | 231                                     |
| Others                                     | Supervisors and<br>management<br>related (4) |    | 641,941            |    | 636,789           |      | 636,789              | -                           | Real estate | 1.68-2.67            | None   |    | 15,344                                  |
|  | Silks Place Taroko                           | _  | 5,000              |    |                   |      | <u> </u>             | -                           | Credit      | 1.63-1.63            | None   |    | 7                                       |
|  |  | \$ | 677,634            | \$ | 656,740           | S    | 656,740              |                             |             |                      |  | \$ | 15,582                                  |

| December 31, 2016                          |   |          |                 |         | F                 | or the    |           |                             |                 |                      |   |           |  |
|--|---|----------|-----------------|---------|-------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|---|-----------|--|
|  |   | Ma       | ximum           |         | Ending            | _         | Perform   | Non-<br>performing          |                 | Interest             | Difference of<br>Terms of the<br>Transactions<br>with Unrelated | Dece      | er Ended<br>ember 31,<br>2016<br>aterest |
| Category Name                              |   | lance    |                 | Balance | Nor               | mal Loans | Loans     | Collateral                  | Rate (%)        | Parties              |   | ncome     |  |
| Loans for<br>personal<br>house<br>mortgage | Supervisors and<br>management<br>related (2)  | \$       | 34,418          | \$      | 23,679            | \$        | 23,679    | -                           | Real estate     | 1.86-2.15            | None  | \$        | 630                                      |
| Others                                     | Supervisors and<br>management<br>related (5)  |          | 754,912         |         | 741,574           |           | 741,574   | -                           | Real estate     | 1.68-2.82            | None  |           | 29,667                                   |
|  | Goldsun Co., Ltd.                             |          | 100,000         |         | _                 |           | _         | -                           | Credit          | 1.10-1.10            | None  |           | 190                                      |
|  | Silks Place Taroko                            |          | 44,000          |         | _                 |           | _         | -                           | Real estate     | 1.56-1.70            | None  |           | 447                                      |
|  | CX Technology                                 |          | 37,739          | _       | <del></del>       | _         | <u>-</u>  | -                           | Syndicated loan | 1.73-1.93            | None  |           | 455                                      |
|  |   | <u>s</u> | 971,069         | \$      | 765,253           | \$        | 765,253   |                             |                 |                      |   | <u>\$</u> | 31,389                                   |
|  |   |          |                 |         |                   | June 30   | ), 2016   |                             |                 |                      |   |           | or the                                   |
|  |   |          |                 |         |                   |           | Perform   |                             |                 |                      | Difference of<br>Terms of the                                   | E<br>Ju   | Months<br>Ended<br>une 30,               |
| Category                                   | Name  |          | ximum<br>alance |         | Ending<br>Balance | Nor       | mal Loans | Non-<br>performing<br>Loans | Collateral      | Interest<br>Rate (%) | Transactions<br>with Unrelated<br>Parties                       | In        | 2016<br>nterest<br>ncome                 |
| Loans for<br>personal<br>house<br>mortgage | Supervisors and<br>management<br>related (2)  | \$       | 40,681          | \$      | 30,067            | \$        | 30,067    | -                           | Real estate     | 1.92-2.15            | None  | \$        | 346                                      |
| Others                                     | Supervisors and<br>management<br>related (10) |          | 710,100         |         | 699,215           |           | 699,215   | -                           | Real estate     | 1.77-2.82            | None  |           | 24,142                                   |
|  | Goldsun Co., Ltd.                             |          | 100,000         |         | -                 |           | _         | -                           | Credit          | 1.10-1.10            | None  |           | 190                                      |
|  | Silks Place Taroko                            |          | 44,000          |         | 44,000            |           | 44,000    | -                           | Real estate     | 1.63-1.70            | None  |           | 267                                      |
|  | CX Technology                                 |          |                 |         |                   |           |           | -                           | Syndicated      | 1.76-1.93            | None  |           |  |
|  | •   |          | 40.000          |         | 26,000            |           | 26.000    |                             |                 |                      |   |           | 220                                      |

Employee deposits and loans have interest rates that are better than ordinary rates but within regulated limits, while other related party transactions have similar terms as non-related party transactions.

26,090

799,372

238

25,183

Under the provisions of Articles 32 and 33 of the Banking Act, the Bank shall not make unsecured loans to related party, except for consumer loans under certain limits, and government loans. Secured loans to a related party should be fully guaranteed, and the relevant terms should not be superior to other similar credit clients.

### c. Compensation of directors and management personnel

40,989

935,770

26,090

799,372

|   | For the Six Months Ended<br>June 30 |                  |  |  |
|---|-------------------------------------|------------------|--|--|
|   | 2017                                | 2016             |  |  |
| Salaries and other short-term employee benefits | \$ 158,223                          | \$ 165,004       |  |  |
| Remuneration to directors                       | 27,498                              | 29,400<br>72,125 |  |  |
| Bonus to employees Post-employment benefits     | 68,452<br>17,352                    | 72,125<br>16,847 |  |  |
| Others  | 403                                 | 353              |  |  |
|   | <u>\$ 271,928</u>                   | \$ 283,729       |  |  |

The remuneration of directors and key executives was determined having regard to the performance of individuals and market trends as assessed by the remuneration committee.

#### 34. PLEDGED ASSETS

Under the Central Bank's clearing system of Real-Time Gross Settlement (RTGS), on June 30, 2017, December 31, 2016 and June 30, 2016, the assets listed below had been provided as collateral for day-term overdraft with the pledged amount adjustable at any time.

|                                   | June 30, 2017 | December 31,<br>2016 | June 30, 2016 | <b>Guaranty Purpose</b>            |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------------------|---------------|------------------------------------|
| Held-to-maturity financial assets | \$ 15,000,000 | \$ 15,000,000        | \$ 15,000,000 | Day-term overdraft with the pledge |

On June 30, 2017, December 31, 2016 and June 30, 2016, the assets listed below were provided as refundable deposits for operating guarantees and for executing legal proceedings against defaulting borrowers as required by the court.

|  | June 30, 2017 | December 31, 2016 | June 30, 2016 | Guaranty Purpose    |
|--|---------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------------|
| Held-to-maturity   | \$ 44,604     | \$ 45,510         | \$ 41,545     | Operating guarantee |
| financial assets<br>Available-for-sale<br>financial assets | 148,368       | 264,597           | 261,450       | Operating guarantee |

On June 30, 2017 and 2016, SCB HK and its overseas branch provided its held-to-maturity financial assets and discounts and loans listed below for overseas branch operating guarantees.

|                                   | June 30, 2017 | December 31,<br>2016 | June 30, 2016 | <b>Guaranty Purpose</b>                             |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------------------|---------------|---|
| Held-to-maturity financial assets | \$ 9,314,137  | \$ 9,738,377         | \$ 9,757,268  | Overseas branch operating guarantee                 |
| Discounts and loans               | -             | 420,456              | 339,315       | Pledge to the California government under local law |

### 35. SIGNIFICANT CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AND UNRECOGNIZED COMMITMENTS

a. In addition to those disclosed in other notes, significant commitments and contingencies of the Bank as of June 30, 2017, December 31, 2016 and June 30, 2016 were as follows:

|  |               | December 31,  |               |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|  | June 30, 2017 | 2016          | June 30, 2016 |
| Receivables under custody              | \$ 29,581,403 | \$ 30,169,577 | \$ 30,810,304 |
| Consigned travelers' checks            | 232,550       | 266,872       | 245,709       |
| Guarantee notes payable                | 112,310,535   | 112,196,753   | 142,877,507   |
| Assets under trust                     | 146,841,461   | 140,792,718   | 143,002,602   |
| Securities in custody                  | 240,777,785   | 215,934,735   | 192,858,298   |
| Government bonds in brokerage accounts | 38,505,500    | 56,237,500    | 58,417,000    |
| Short-term bills in brokerage accounts | 1,052,600     | 1,127,400     | 988,200       |
| Commitments of forward contracts with  |               |               |               |
| customers                              | 146,691,682   | 182,209,505   | 203,467,254   |
|  |               |               |               |

## b. Operational risk and legal risk

|   | Reason ar     | nd Amount        |
|---|---------------|------------------|
| Item  | For the Six   | For the Six      |
| Item  | Months Ended  | Months Ended     |
|   | June 30, 2017 | June 30, 2016    |
| Chief director and staff indicted by prosecutor for breaking law  | None          | None             |
| in the conduct of operational activities in recent year           |               |                  |
| Violating the law and being punished by authorities in the recent | None          | None             |
| year  |               |                  |
| Deficiency corrected by authorities in the recent year            | None          | None             |
| Punished by authorities according to Bank law No. 61-1 in the     |               | The Bank has     |
| recent year   |               | been corrected   |
|   |               | by the Banking   |
|   |               | Bureau's letter  |
|   |               | dated June 27,   |
|   |               | 2016 (Ref. No.   |
|   |               | 10500119770)     |
|   |               | due to the data  |
|   |               | of interested    |
|   |               | parties archived |
|   |               | incompletely.    |
| A single or whole security events due to fraudulence, accident or | None          | None             |
| against "Outlines Governing the Security Maintenance and          |               |                  |
| Administration of Financial Institutions" which caused losses     |               |                  |
| amount to \$50 million in the recent year.                        |               |                  |
| Others  | None          | None             |

## **36. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS**

- a. Fair value information financial instruments not measured at fair value
  - 1) Financial instruments not measured at fair value

Except as detailed in the following table, the Group's management considers the carrying amounts of financial instruments not measured at fair values are approximate of their fair values or the fair values could not be reliably measured:

|                                   | June 3             | 0, 2017       | December           | r 31, 2016    | June 30, 2016      |               |  |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------|--|
|                                   | Carrying<br>Amount | Fair Value    | Carrying<br>Amount | Fair Value    | Carrying<br>Amount | Fair Value    |  |
| Financial assets                  |                    |               |                    |               |                    |               |  |
| Held-to-maturity financial assets | \$ 82,030,421      | \$ 82,052,148 | \$ 72,666,706      | \$ 72,694,258 | \$ 81,066,398      | \$ 81,147,299 |  |
| Financial liabilities             |                    |               |                    |               |                    |               |  |
| Bank debentures                   | 43,150,000         | 43,064,190    | 38,150,000         | 38,056,168    | 38,150,000         | 38,047,193    |  |

## 2) Fair value level

|                                   |               | June 30,      | 2017          |         |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------|
|                                   | Total         | Level 1       | Level 2       | Level 3 |
| Financial assets                  |               |               |               |         |
| Held-to-maturity financial assets | \$ 82,052,148 | \$ 10,343,201 | \$ 71,708,947 | \$ -    |
| Financial liabilities             |               |               |               |         |
| Bank debentures                   | 43,064,190    | -             | 43,064,190    | -       |
|                                   |               | December 3    | 31, 2016      |         |
|                                   | Total         | Level 1       | Level 2       | Level 3 |
| Financial assets                  |               |               |               |         |
| Held-to-maturity financial assets | \$ 72,694,258 | \$ 10,632,419 | \$ 62,061,839 | \$ -    |
| Financial liabilities             |               |               |               |         |
| Bank debentures                   | 38,056,168    | -             | 38,056,168    | -       |
|                                   |               | June 30,      | 2016          |         |
|                                   | Total         | Level 1       | Level 2       | Level 3 |
| Financial assets                  |               |               |               |         |
| Held-to-maturity financial assets | \$ 81,147,299 | \$ 10,479,164 | \$ 70,668,135 | \$ -    |
| Financial liabilities             |               |               |               |         |
| Bank debentures                   | 38,047,193    | -             | 38,047,193    | -       |

3) The evaluation method and assumptions used in measuring fair value.

The fair value of financial assets and liabilities are determined as follows:

- a) The fair value of financial assets with standard clauses and terms is quoted market price.
- b) The fair value of financial instruments other than the above is determined by the discounted cash flow analysis or other generally accepted pricing models.

## b. Fair value information - financial instruments measured at fair value

## 1) Fair value level

Information of the financial instruments measured at fair value categorized by level is as follows:

| Financial Instruments                               | June 30, 2017              |                         |                            |                     |  |  |
|---|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|--|--|
| Measured at Fair Value                              | Total                      | Level 1                 | Level 2                    | Level 3             |  |  |
| Non-derivative instruments                          |                            |                         |                            |                     |  |  |
| Assets  |                            |                         |                            |                     |  |  |
| Financial assets at fair value through              |                            |                         |                            |                     |  |  |
| profit or loss                                      |                            |                         |                            |                     |  |  |
| Held-for-trading financial assets Shares            | \$ 457,236                 | \$ 457,236              | \$ -                       | \$ -                |  |  |
| Commercial papers                                   | 179,893                    | \$ 437,230<br>-         | 179,893                    | J -                 |  |  |
| Bonds   | 3,568,554                  | 1,618,514               | 1,950,040                  | _                   |  |  |
| Others  | 9,942                      | 9,942                   | 1,,,,,,,,,,                | -                   |  |  |
| Financial assets designated as at                   | ,                          | •                       |                            |                     |  |  |
| FVTPL   | 3,137,041                  | -                       | 2,070,990                  | 1,066,051           |  |  |
| Available-for-sale financial assets                 | 22 065 100                 | 20.025.450              |                            | 2 025 540           |  |  |
| Shares  | 22,065,198                 | 20,027,458              | 120 002 052                | 2,037,740           |  |  |
| Bonds<br>Others                                     | 222,379,320<br>113,328,262 | 92,384,776<br>8,322,123 | 128,993,953<br>105,006,139 | 1,000,591           |  |  |
| Others  | 113,326,202                | 0,322,123               | 103,000,139                | <del>_</del>        |  |  |
|   | <u>\$ 365,125,446</u>      | <u>\$ 122,820,049</u>   | <u>\$ 238,201,015</u>      | <u>\$ 4,104,382</u> |  |  |
| <u>Derivative instruments</u>                       |                            |                         |                            |                     |  |  |
| Assets  |                            |                         |                            |                     |  |  |
| Financial assets at fair value through              |                            |                         |                            |                     |  |  |
| profit or loss                                      | \$ 1,031,223               | \$ 17,049               | \$ 971,411                 | \$ 42,763           |  |  |
| •   |                            | <del></del>             |                            | <del></del>         |  |  |
| Liabilities   |                            |                         |                            |                     |  |  |
| Financial liabilities at fair value                 | ¢ 720.005                  | ¢                       | ¢ (02.202                  | ¢ 25.002            |  |  |
| through profit or loss                              | <u>\$ 728,095</u>          | <u>\$</u>               | <u>\$ 692,292</u>          | \$ 35,803           |  |  |
| Financial Instruments                               |                            | Decembe                 | r 31, 2016                 |                     |  |  |
| Measured at Fair Value                              | Total                      | Level 1                 | Level 2                    | Level 3             |  |  |
| Non-derivative instruments                          |                            |                         |                            |                     |  |  |
|   |                            |                         |                            |                     |  |  |
| Assets  |                            |                         |                            |                     |  |  |
| Financial assets at fair value through              |                            |                         |                            |                     |  |  |
| profit or loss<br>Held-for-trading financial assets |                            |                         |                            |                     |  |  |
| Shares  | \$ 528,772                 | \$ 528,772              | \$ -                       | \$ -                |  |  |
| Commercial papers                                   | 5,582,305                  | -                       | 5,582,305                  | -                   |  |  |
| Bonds   | 1,665,345                  | 765,281                 | 900,064                    | -                   |  |  |
| Others  | 2,517,424                  | 17,466                  | 2,499,958                  | -                   |  |  |
| Financial assets designated as at                   | <b>=</b> 60.160            |                         |                            | <b>=</b> 60.460     |  |  |
| FVTPL   | 768,160                    | -                       | -                          | 768,160             |  |  |
| Available-for-sale financial assets<br>Shares       | 20,838,979                 | 18,889,446              | _                          | 1,949,533           |  |  |
| Bonds   | 221,152,738                | 82,950,215              | 137,539,011                | 663,512             |  |  |
| Others  | 109,146,846                | 8,573,234               | 100,573,612                | -                   |  |  |
|   |                            |                         |                            |                     |  |  |
|   | <u>\$ 362,200,569</u>      | <u>\$ 111,724,414</u>   | <u>\$ 247,094,950</u>      | <u>\$ 3,381,205</u> |  |  |
|   |                            |                         |                            | (Continued)         |  |  |

| Financial Instruments   | December 31, 2016  |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| Measured at Fair Value  | Total  | Level 1  | Level 2                                 | Level 3                                   |  |  |  |  |
| Derivative instruments  |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| Assets Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss  | <u>\$ 1,682,970</u>  | <u>\$ 26,717</u>                                       | <u>\$ 1,626,948</u>                     | <u>\$ 29,305</u>                          |  |  |  |  |
| Liabilities Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss  | <u>\$ 1,377,770</u>  | <u>\$</u>  | <u>\$ 1,354,590</u>                     | \$ 23,180<br>(Concluded)                  |  |  |  |  |
| Financial Instruments   |  | June 3   | 0, 2016                                 |   |  |  |  |  |
| Measured at Fair Value  | Total  | Level 1  | Level 2                                 | Level 3                                   |  |  |  |  |
| Non-derivative instruments  |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| Assets Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss Held-for-trading financial assets Shares Bonds Commercial papers Others Financial assets designated as at FVTPL Available-for-sale financial assets Shares | \$ 131,266<br>1,559,191<br>23,100,208<br>83,968<br>1,253,244<br>16,024,731 | \$ 131,266<br>972,747<br>-<br>16,693<br>-<br>2,105,666 | \$ -<br>586,444<br>23,100,208<br>67,275 | \$ -<br>-<br>-<br>1,253,244<br>13,919,065 |  |  |  |  |
| Bonds   | 227,317,550  | 77,588,364   | 148,853,338                             | 875,848                                   |  |  |  |  |
| Others  | 117,035,134<br>\$ 386,505,292  | 9,245,447<br>\$ 90,060,183                             | 107,789,687<br>\$ 280,396,952           | <u> </u>                                  |  |  |  |  |
| <u>Derivative instruments</u>   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| Assets Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss  | <u>\$ 1,681,801</u>  | <u>\$ 22,403</u>                                       | <u>\$ 1,627,834</u>                     | <u>\$ 31,564</u>                          |  |  |  |  |
| Liabilities Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss  | <u>\$ 1,222,645</u>  | <u>\$</u>  | <u>\$ 1,196,811</u>                     | <u>\$ 25,834</u>                          |  |  |  |  |

There were no transfers of financial instruments between Level 1 and Level 2 fair value measurement in the current and prior periods.

## 2) Reconciliation of Level 3 fair value measurement

## For the six months ended June 30, 2017

|  |                                   | Amount of Valua               | tion Gain or Loss                               | Addition Reduction             |                |  |          |                 |                                     |  |
|--|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|----------------|--|----------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Item   | Beginning<br>Balance              | Included in<br>Profit or Loss | Included in<br>Other<br>Comprehensive<br>Income | Buy or Issue                   | Transferred In | Sell Out, Disposal or Settlement  Transferred Out from Third Level |          | Exchange        | Ending Balance                      |  |
| Assets   |                                   |                               |   |                                |                |  |          |                 |                                     |  |
| Financial assets at FVTPL Held-for-trading financial assets Financial assets designated as at fair value Available-for-sale financial assets | \$ 29,305<br>768,160<br>2,613,045 | \$ 5,356<br>6,519             | \$ -<br>(14,228)                                | \$ 8,102<br>456,300<br>580,196 | s -            | \$ -<br>(164,928)<br>(131,974)                                     | s -<br>- | \$ -<br>(8,708) | \$ 42,763<br>1,066,051<br>3,038,331 |  |
| Liabilities  |                                   |                               |   |                                |                |  |          |                 |                                     |  |
| Financial liabilities at FVTPL<br>Held-for-trading financial liabilities   | 23,180                            | 8,572                         | _   | 4,051                          | _              | -  | _        | -               | 35,803                              |  |

## For the six months ended June 30, 2016

|  |                                     | Amount of Valuation Gain or Loss Addition |   |                                 |                | Reduction                               |  | Addition Reduction                   |  |  |
|--|-------------------------------------|---|---|---------------------------------|----------------|---|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| Item   | Beginning<br>Balance                | Included in<br>Profit or Loss             | Included in<br>Other<br>Comprehensive<br>Income | Buy or Issue                    | Transferred In | Sell Out,<br>Disposal or<br>Settlement  | Transferred<br>Out from Third<br>Level | Ending Balance                       |  |  |
| <u>Assets</u>  |                                     |   |   |                                 |                |   |  |                                      |  |  |
| Financial assets at FVTPL Held-for-trading financial assets Financial assets designated as at fair value Available-for-sale financial assets | \$ 4,333<br>1,048,847<br>15,736,283 | \$ 27,120<br>(183,143)                    | \$ -<br>(366,817)                               | \$ 11,513<br>710,490<br>546,071 | \$ -<br>-      | \$ (11,402)<br>(322,950)<br>(1,120,624) | \$ -<br>-                              | \$ 31,564<br>1,253,244<br>14,794,913 |  |  |
| <u>Liabilities</u>   |                                     |   |   |                                 |                |   |  |                                      |  |  |
| Financial liabilities at FVTPL<br>Held-for-trading financial<br>liabilities  | 1,903                               | 23,876                                    | -   | 5,757                           | _              | (5,702)                                 | _                                      | 25,834                               |  |  |

## 3) Valuation techniques and inputs applied for Level 2 fair value measurement

| <b>Financial Instruments</b> | Valuation Techniques and Inputs  |
|------------------------------|--|
| Bonds                        | Valuation was based on observable market prices or assessed by cash-flow method through observable elements.             |
| Derivatives                  | Valuation was based on widely-adapted pricing techniques. The inputs were assessed by observable elements in the market. |
| Others                       | Valuation was based on observable market prices or assessed by cash-flow method through observable elements.             |

4) Valuation techniques and inputs applied for Level 3 fair value measurement

Fair value evaluation categorized as Level 3 included but was not limited to FVTPL (bonds), derivatives, and AFS (equity securities).

Most fair value categorized as Level 3 only possess single, unobservable inputs. Non-active market debt instruments possess unobservable inputs. The non-active market equity instruments are independent and, thus, are irrelevant to each other. The tabled quantified information of significant unobservable inputs is tabled as follows:

|   | Fair Value<br>June 30, 2017 | Valuation Techniques  | Significant<br>Unobservable Inputs  | Interval<br>(Weighted-average) | Notes  |
|---|-----------------------------|---|---|--------------------------------|--|
| Non-derivative financial assets Financial assets at FVTPL Corporate bonds | \$ 1,066,051                | Bids from counterparties  | Lack of market liquidity discount   | 0%-10%                         | The increase in discount from lack of market liquidity decreases fair value.     |
| Available-for-sale financial<br>assets<br>Shares<br>Bonds                 | 2,037,740<br>1,000,591      | Net assets method<br>1.Hybrid Model<br>2.Monte Carlo Simulation | N/A 1. Dividend rate 2. Stock price volatility 3. Correlation coefficient 4. Credit Spread 5. Default rate 6. Recovery rate | N/A<br>0%-10%                  | N/A The increase in discount from lack of market liquidity decreases fair value. |
| Derivative financial assets   |                             |   |   |                                |  |
| Financial assets at FVTPL<br>Interest rate swaps                          | 8,486                       | Discounted cash flow  | Fluctuating   | 0%-10%                         | The increase in discount of marketability decreases fair value                   |
| Options   | 34,277                      | Black-Scholes Model   | Fluctuating   | 0%-15%                         | The increase in volatility decreases fair value.                                 |
| Derivative financial liabilities Financial liability at FVTPL             |                             |   |   |                                |  |
| Options   | 35,803                      | Black-Scholes Model   | Fluctuating   | 0%-15%                         | The increase in volatility decreases fair value.                                 |

### 5) Sensitivity analysis of alternative assumptions of Level 3 fair value measurements

The Group reasonably measured the fair values of its financial instruments; however, using different valuation models, evaluation methods and underlying assumptions may lead to different results. For financial instruments classified as Level 3 fair value measurements, if the parameters were to go up 1%, the influence on net income or other comprehensive income would be as follows:

June 30, 2017

|  |           | Fair Value<br>Profit or Loss | Changes in Fair Value<br>Reflected in Other<br>Comprehensive Income |               |  |  |
|--|-----------|------------------------------|---|---------------|--|--|
|  | Favorable | Unfavorable                  | Favorable   | Unfavorable   |  |  |
| <u>Assets</u>  |           |                              |   |               |  |  |
| Financial assets at FVTPL Held-for-trading financial assets Financial assets designated as at fair value Available-for-sale financial assets | \$ 26,588 | \$ (3,082)<br>(2,096)        | \$ -<br>-   | \$ - (34,484) |  |  |
| <u>Liabilities</u>   |           |                              |   |               |  |  |
| Financial liabilities at FVTPL Held-for-trading financial liabilities  | 149       | (26,588)                     | -   | -             |  |  |

## December 31, 2016

|  |                     | Fair Value<br>Profit or Loss | Reflected           | Fair Value<br>I in Other<br>sive Income |
|--|---------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|---|
|  | Favorable           | Unfavorable                  | Favorable           | Unfavorable                             |
| <u>Assets</u>  |                     |                              |                     |   |
| Financial assets at FVTPL Held-for-trading financial assets Financial assets designated as at fair value Available-for-sale financial assets | \$ 18,931<br>-<br>- | \$ (1,074)<br>(1,206)        | \$ -<br>-<br>18,096 | \$ - (3,300)                            |
| <u>Liabilities</u>   |                     |                              |                     |   |
| Financial liabilities at FVTPL Held-for-trading financial liabilities  | -                   | (18,931)                     | -                   | -                                       |

## June 30, 2016

|  |                | Fair Value<br>Profit or Loss | Changes in Fair Value<br>Reflected in Other<br>Comprehensive Income |                      |  |
|--|----------------|------------------------------|---|----------------------|--|
|  | Favorable      | Unfavorable                  | Favorable   | Unfavorable          |  |
| <u>Assets</u>  |                |                              |   |                      |  |
| Financial assets at FVTPL Held-for-trading financial assets Financial assets designated as at fair value Available-for-sale financial assets | \$ 22,903<br>- | \$ (105)<br>(2,298)          | \$ -<br>-<br>139,310  | \$ -<br>-<br>(3,604) |  |
| <u>Liabilities</u>   |                |                              |   |                      |  |
| Financial liabilities at FVTPL Held-for-trading financial liabilities  | -              | (22,903)                     | -   | -                    |  |

For financial instruments those were classified as the Level 3, if the parameters were to go down 1%, the influence of net income or other comprehensive income would be as follows:

June 30, 2017

|  | )         | Fair Value<br>Profit or Loss | Profit or Loss Comprehen |             |  |
|--|-----------|------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|--|
|  | Favorable | Unfavorable                  | Favorable                | Unfavorable |  |
| <u>Assets</u>  |           |                              |                          |             |  |
| Financial assets at FVTPL Held-for-trading financial |           |                              |                          |             |  |
| assets Financial assets designated as                | \$ 21,081 | \$ (4,478)                   | \$ -                     | \$ -        |  |
| at fair value  | 2,096     | -                            | -                        | -           |  |
| Available-for-sale financial assets                  | -         | -                            | 36,582                   | -           |  |
| <u>Liabilities</u>                                   |           |                              |                          |             |  |
| Financial liabilities at FVTPL                       |           |                              |                          |             |  |
| Held-for-trading financial liabilities               | 1,724     | (21,081)                     | _                        | -           |  |

## December 31, 2016

|  | 0                  | Fair Value<br>Profit or Loss | Changes in Fair Value<br>Reflected in Other<br>Comprehensive Income |                  |  |  |
|--|--------------------|------------------------------|---|------------------|--|--|
|  | Favorable          | Unfavorable                  | Favorable   | Unfavorable      |  |  |
| <u>Assets</u>  |                    |                              |   |                  |  |  |
| Financial assets at FVTPL Held-for-trading financial assets Financial assets designated as at fair value Available-for-sale financial assets | \$ 14,144<br>1,206 | \$ (2,599)<br>-<br>-         | \$ -<br>-<br>4,280  | \$ -<br>(19,615) |  |  |
| <u>Liabilities</u>   |                    |                              |   |                  |  |  |
| Financial liabilities at FVTPL Held-for-trading financial liabilities  | 1,663              | (14,144)                     | -   | -                |  |  |

June 30, 2016

|   | 0         | Fair Value<br>Profit or Loss | Reflected | Fair Value<br>in Other<br>sive Income |  |
|---|-----------|------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|--|
|   | Favorable | Unfavorable                  | Favorable | Unfavorable                           |  |
| <u>Assets</u>   |           |                              |           |                                       |  |
| Financial assets at FVTPL Held-for-trading financial                  |           |                              |           |                                       |  |
| assets Financial assets designated as                                 | \$ 17,512 | \$ (306)                     | \$ -      | \$ -                                  |  |
| at fair value   | 2,298     | -                            | -         | -                                     |  |
| Available-for-sale financial assets                                   | -         | -                            | 4,574     | (139,190)                             |  |
| <u>Liabilities</u>  |           |                              |           |                                       |  |
| Financial liabilities at FVTPL Held-for-trading financial liabilities | 276       | (17,428)                     | -         | _                                     |  |

#### c. Financial risk management

### 1) Risk management

The Group's objective in risk management is to establish a risk control mechanism weighing the entire risk of the Group, restrictions from laws and regulations, to diversify, transfer, and avoid risk, and to pursue the maximum benefits of the Group's customers, shareholders, and employees. The Group's major risks include credit risk, market risk (interest rate, exchange rate and equity securities), operational risk, liquidity risk and so on.

The Group established written risk management policies and procedures that are considered and approved by the Board to identify, measure, monitor, and control the credit risk, market risk, operation risk and liquidity risk.

The Group's risk management department performs the Group's risk management activities pursuant to the policies approve by the Board. Risk management department works with other business departments in order to identify, evaluate, and avoid any financial risks. The Board formulates the written policies for risk management; the policy included specific exposures such as currency risk, interest rate risk, credit risk, derivative and non-derivative financial instruments. In addition, the department of internal audit is responsible for independent review of risk management and control environment.

#### 2) Credit risks

Credit risk is the risk of counterparties' failure to fulfill their contractual obligations causing the Group's financial losses. Both in-balance-sheet and off-balance-sheet items are exposed to credit risks. For the Group's credit exposures, in-balance-sheet items mainly consisted of discounts and loans, credit card business, due from and call loans to banks, debt investments, and derivative instruments. Off-balance sheet items mainly consisted of financial guarantee, acceptances, letters of credit, loan commitments, and other services which also generate credit exposure.

To ensure that the credit risk is controlled within a tolerable range, the Group established an internal standard for credit risk. In that standard, all transactions are analyzed whether in the banking book or in the trading book, and either in-balance-sheet or off-balance-sheet, to identify the inherent and potential risks. The Group examines and confirms credit risk in accordance with the rules before launching new products and business. Furthermore, the Group also establishes a risk management system for complicated credit business such as factoring, credit derivative financial instruments and so on.

The Group's foreign operation units adopt policies and standards same as above to assess their asset quality and provision for contingent loss, and also include policies that comply with the regulations of the local financial supervisory commission.

## a) Procedures of credit risk management

The major procedures and methods for credit risk management are as follows:

i. Credit business (including loan commitments and guarantees)

The classification of credit assets and credit quality levels are as follows:

#### i) Classification of credit assets

Credit assets are divided into normal, notice, warning, difficult and uncollectible according to the conditions of the credit assets and the length of time the accounts were overdue. The Bank complies with the "Regulations Governing the Procedures for Banking Institutions to Evaluate Assets and Deal with Non-performing/Non-accrual Loans" and "Credit Asset Valuation Guidelines" to manage credit issues related to nonperforming loans.

#### ii) Credit quality rating

The Group establishes a credit quality rating guide (either using internal rating models or credit rating table) based on the business characteristics, scale and other factors and uses it in its risk management.

In order to assess the corporate clients' credit risk, the Group develops a credit rating model by using statistical methods or professional judgments and by considering clients' information. The model is reviewed regularly to determine whether the computation agrees to the actual situation, and makes adjustments to each parameter to optimize the calculation results.

For individual personal clients' credit loans and mortgage loans, internal credit rating model is used in the credit evaluation; other credits are assessed on a case by case basis.

The clients are assessed and ranked annually. In addition, to ensure the rationality of the credit rating system, the design, process and associated risk factors are reviewed and the models are evaluated based on the actual defaults on an annual basis.

## ii. Due from and call loans to bank

The Group assesses the credit position of counterparties and consults a credit rating agency for credit rating information and sets limits to the credit facilities.

#### iii. Debt investments and derivative financial instruments

For the credit risk management of debt investments, the Group identifies credit risk by using information from external institutions about credit ratings, quality of debts, region, and the risk of counterparties.

Most of the Group's counterparties in derivative transactions are assessed at higher than investment grade, and the Group controls the investments according to counterparties' facilities (including call loans); counterparties that do not have credit ratings or are not assessed at investment grade are reviewed case by case. Counterparties which are non-financial or non-banking clients are assessed according to the general procedures for the approval of credit facilities and control of credit exposure situations of the counterparties.

#### b) Policies of credit risk hedging or mitigation

#### i. Collateral

The Group applies series of policies to decrease credit risks in its lending business. Among those policies is to request collateral from creditors. To secure the creditor's rights, the Group has established procedures for pledges, valuations, management, and disposals of collateral. The contracts between the Group and the borrowers clearly state the protocols, including but not limited to the security of credit, procedures for collateral and for offsets. To further decrease credit risks, the contracts also proclaim that the Group may decrease the credit facilities at its discretion, accelerate the maturity of the borrowings, demand immediate payback, or offset borrowers' assets in the Group against the borrowings.

#### ii. Limitation of credit risk and credit concentration management

The credit policies of the Group regulate the credit limitations, as applied to a single counterparty or group, to avoid excessive credit concentration. The Group further implements concentration policies, which monitor and manage the credit limitation and concentration in one single counterparty, different enterprises, related parties, industries, and countries. The policies are based on individual criteria in different categories including but not limited to industries, enterprises, and share-pledge related loans.

### iii. Other mechanisms for credit risk management

The contracts between the Group and the borrowers clearly state the protocols, including but not limited to the security of the credit, procedures for collateral and setoff. To further decrease credit risks, the contracts also proclaim that the Group may decrease the balances, shorten the maturity period, demand immediate payback, or use borrowers' assets in the Group to offset their liabilities.

In most circumstances, the Group applies gross settlement with counterparties. However, to further decrease credit risks, the Group applies net settlement or even terminates transactions with certain counterparties when default may occur.

The table below analyzes the collateral held as security and other credit enhancements, and their financial effects in respect of the financial assets recognized in the Group's consolidated balance sheet:

June 30, 2017

|                            |    | Maximum Exposure to Credit Risk Mitigated b |    |                         |    |                           |    | <b>y</b>    |
|----------------------------|----|---|----|-------------------------|----|---------------------------|----|-------------|
|                            |    | Collateral                                  |    | ter Netting<br>angement |    | ther Credit<br>hancements |    | Total       |
| Receivables                | \$ | 1,208,952                                   | \$ | 18,340                  | \$ | 522,845                   | \$ | 1,750,137   |
| Discount and loans         |    |   |    |                         |    |                           |    |             |
| abstract                   | 6  | 647,456,692                                 |    | -                       |    | 71,584,067                | -  | 719,040,759 |
| Held-for-trading financial |    |   |    |                         |    |                           |    |             |
| assets                     |    |   |    |                         |    |                           |    |             |
| Short-term securities      |    | -   |    | -                       |    | 179,898                   |    | 179,898     |
| Available-for-sale         |    |   |    |                         |    |                           |    |             |
| financial assets           |    | -   |    | -                       |    | 6,324,149                 |    | 6,324,149   |
| Debt investments           |    | -   |    | -                       |    | 10,100,926                |    | 10,100,926  |

## December 31, 2016

|  |    | Maxi        | mum Exp | osure to (        | Credi | t Risk Mitigat            | ted by | 7           |
|--|----|-------------|---------|-------------------|-------|---------------------------|--------|-------------|
|  |    | Collateral  |         | Netting<br>gement |       | ther Credit<br>hancements |        | Total       |
| Receivables Discount and loans                 | \$ | 1,046,328   | \$      | -                 | \$    | 941,192                   | \$     | 1,987,520   |
| abstract                                       | (  | 550,265,829 |         | -                 |       | 66,866,024                | -      | 717,131,853 |
| Held-for-trading financial assets - short-term |    |             |         |                   |       |                           |        |             |
| securities                                     |    | -           |         | -                 |       | 2,520,772                 |        | 2,520,772   |
| Available-for-sale financial assets - bonds    |    | -           |         | _                 |       | 5,629,512                 |        | 5,629,512   |

## June 30, 2016

|   |            | Maxi                     | mum I | Exposure to (           | Credi | it Risk Mitigat                     | ted b | y                                      |
|---|------------|--------------------------|-------|-------------------------|-------|-------------------------------------|-------|--|
|   | Collateral |                          |       | ter Netting<br>angement | _     | ther Credit<br>hancements           | Total |  |
| Receivables Discount and loans Held-for-trading financial assets - short-term bills       | \$         | 1,463,719<br>624,977,307 | \$    | 776,867<br>-            | \$    | 643,935<br>50,478,899<br>18,817,954 | \$    | 2,884,521<br>675,456,206<br>18,817,954 |
| Financial assets at fair<br>value through profit or<br>loss - bonds<br>Available-for-sale |            | -                        |       | -                       |       | 484,425                             |       | 484,425                                |
| financial assets - bonds  |            | -                        |       | -                       |       | 4,020,813                           |       | 4,020,813                              |

#### c) Credit risk exposures

The maximum exposure of the Group's assets in the balance sheet is equivalent to the book value, while the pledged assets and other credit instruments are not considered. The off-balance sheet items related to the maximum credit exposure (without considering collateral or other credit enhancements and irrevocable maximum exposure) are as follows:

|   | June 30, 2017 | December 31,<br>2016 | June 30, 2016 |
|---|---------------|----------------------|---------------|
| Developed and noncancelable loan commitments  Noncancelable credit card | \$ 45,113,883 | \$ 41,586,144        | \$ 40,519,445 |
| commitments   | 999,309       | 1,018,299            | 1,116,963     |
| Issued but unused letters of credit                                     | 43,135,414    | 46,274,643           | 48,361,191    |
| Other guarantees  | 51,838,069    | 49,507,750           | 48,265,079    |

The Group assessed that it could continually control and minimize credit risk exposure of off-balance sheet items because it adopts stricter procedures and regularly audits credit accounts.

#### d) Information on concentration of credit risk

Concentration of credit risk exists if transaction counterparties are significantly concentrated on same individuals or groups engaged in activities with similar economic characteristics, which may lead their ability to fulfill contractual obligations being affected by similar changes in economic or other conditions.

Concentration of credit risk can be on assets, liabilities or off-balance sheet items and can arise in the course of the enforcement and implementation of transactions (regardless of products or service) or in the combination of exposures across categories, including credit, due from and call loans to banks, marketable securities, receivables and derivatives, etc. The Group maintains a diversified loan portfolio to mitigate the credit risk concentration to same customers; total discounts and loans transactions with same customers and non-performing loans are not material. The Group's most significant concentrations of credit risk of discounts and loans and non-performing loans by business, region, and collateral were summarized as follows:

### i. Counterparty

|                       | June 30, 20           | June 30, 2017 December 31, 2016 |                       | 2016       | June 30, 2016         |            |  |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|------------|-----------------------|------------|--|
|                       |                       | % to                            |                       | % to       |                       | % to       |  |
| Counterparty          | Amount                | Total                           | Amount                | Total      | Amount                | Total      |  |
| Private sector        | \$ 607,182,314        | 67                              | \$ 553,893,815        | 64         | \$ 516,277,893        | 63         |  |
| Consumer              | 285,371,076           | 32                              | 283,089,212           | 33         | 290,547,784           | 35         |  |
| Financial institution | 4,412,289             | -                               | 13,504,170            | 2          | 10,358,570            | 1          |  |
| Others                | 7,608,345             | 1                               | 8,358,236             | 1          | 8,095,720             | 1          |  |
|                       | <u>\$ 904,574,024</u> | <u>100</u>                      | <u>\$ 858,845,433</u> | <u>100</u> | <u>\$ 825,279,967</u> | <u>100</u> |  |

### ii. Region

|  | June 30, 20                                 | June 30, 2017  |   | 2016          | June 30, 2016                               |               |  |
|--|---|----------------|---|---------------|---|---------------|--|
| Region                                   | Amount                                      | % to<br>Total  | Amount                                      | % to<br>Total | Amount                                      | % to<br>Total |  |
| ROC<br>Asia Pacific except ROC<br>Others | \$ 527,500,765<br>292,017,257<br>85,056,002 | 58<br>32<br>10 | \$ 513,129,106<br>265,139,629<br>80,576,698 | 60<br>31<br>9 | \$ 503,091,272<br>248,778,785<br>73,409,910 | 61<br>30<br>9 |  |
|  | <u>\$ 904,574,024</u>                       | _100           | <u>\$ 858,845,433</u>                       | 100           | \$ 825,279,967                              | _100          |  |

### iii. Collateral assumed

|                      | June 30, 20    | 17            | December 31,   | 2016          | June 30, 2016  |               |  |
|----------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| Collateral Assumed   | Amount         | % to<br>Total | Amount         | % to<br>Total | Amount         | % to<br>Total |  |
| Unsecured            | \$ 190,859,624 | 21            | \$ 157,180,928 | 18            | \$ 145,659,931 | 18            |  |
| Secured              |                |               |                |               |                |               |  |
| Properties           | 573,859,067    | 63            | 558,147,926    | 65            | 549,108,868    | 67            |  |
| Guarantees           | 73,232,183     | 8             | 67,682,835     | 8             | 52,910,624     | 6             |  |
| Financial collateral | 37,774,070     | 4             | 40,300,297     | 5             | 41,663,259     | 5             |  |
| Movable properties   | 5,302,670      | 1             | 5,471,724      | 1             | 6,356,212      | 1             |  |
| Other collateral     | 23,546,410     | 3             | 30,061,723     | 3             | 29,581,073     | 3             |  |
|                      | \$ 904,574,024 | 100           | \$ 858,845,433 | _100          | \$ 825,279,967 | 100           |  |

## e) Information on credit risk quality

Part of the financial assets held by the Group, cash and cash equivalents, financial assets at fair value through profit or loss, investments in bills and bonds with resale agreements, guarantee deposits paid, security businesses, clearing and settlement funds, etc. are assessed to have very low credit risk because the counterparties have good credit ratings.

In addition to the above, the credit analysis of the remaining financial assets is as follows:

- i. Credit quality analysis of discounts and loans and receivables
  - i) The Bank and its domestic subsidiaries

|                     |              | Neither Past Due Nor Impaired |                 |              |                                 |              |                   | Allowance for I                  |   |                               |
|---------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------------------|--------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| June 30, 2017       | Strong       | Moderate                      | Special Mention | Subtotal (A) | Overdue but Not<br>Impaired (B) | Impaired (C) | Total (A)+(B)+(C) | Objective Evidence of Impairment | No Objective<br>Evidence of<br>Impairment | Net Amount<br>(A)+(B)+(C)-(D) |
| Receivables         |              |                               |                 |              |                                 |              |                   |                                  |   |                               |
| Credit cards        | \$ 1,275,770 | \$ 584,989                    | \$ 57,664       | \$ 1,918,423 | \$ 41,989                       | \$ 66,290    | \$ 2,026,702      | \$ 57,417                        | \$ 24,953                                 | \$ 1,944,332                  |
| Others              | 4,174,853    | 3,661,929                     | 28,947          | 7,865,729    | 206,558                         | 78,740       | 8,151,027         | 58,143                           | 268,097                                   | 7,824,787                     |
| Discounts and loans | 392,376,175  | 159,309,537                   | 51,991,377      | 603,677,089  | 7,507,659                       | 7,495,343    | 618,680,091       | 2,549,295                        | 6,553,352                                 | 609,577,444                   |

|                     |              | Neither Past Due Nor Impaired |                 |              |                                 |              |                   | Allowance for I                  |   |                               |
|---------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------------------|--------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| December 31, 2016   | Strong       | Moderate                      | Special Mention | Subtotal (A) | Overdue but Not<br>Impaired (B) | Impaired (C) | Total (A)+(B)+(C) | Objective Evidence of Impairment | No Objective<br>Evidence of<br>Impairment | Net Amount<br>(A)+(B)+(C)-(D) |
| Receivables         |              |                               |                 |              |                                 |              |                   |                                  |   |                               |
| Credit cards        | \$ 1,087,532 | \$ 605,495                    | \$ 62,303       | \$ 1,755,330 | \$ 46,433                       | \$ 69,544    | \$ 1,871,307      | \$ 58,509                        | \$ 24,934                                 | \$ 1,787,864                  |
| Others              | 3,452,806    | 2,990,869                     | 83,366          | 6,477,041    | 52,150                          | 161,384      | 6,740,575         | 113,502                          | 215,497                                   | 6,411,576                     |
| Discounts and loans | 380,937,930  | 145,160,295                   | 48,615,618      | 574,713,843  | 8,844,522                       | 7,630,914    | 591,189,279       | 2,500,323                        | 6,581,689                                 | 582,107,267                   |

|                     |              | Neither Past Due | e Nor Impaired  |              |                                 |              |                   | Allowance for I                  | mpairment (D)                             |                               |
|---------------------|--------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------------------|--------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| June 30, 2016       | Strong       | Moderate         | Special Mention | Subtotal (A) | Overdue but Not<br>Impaired (B) | Impaired (C) | Total (A)+(B)+(C) | Objective Evidence of Impairment | No Objective<br>Evidence of<br>Impairment | Net Amount<br>(A)+(B)+(C)-(D) |
| Receivables         |              |                  |                 |              |                                 |              |                   |                                  |   |                               |
| Credit cards        | \$ 1,305,605 | \$ 598,923       | \$ 60,926       | \$ 1,965,454 | \$ 41,110                       | \$ 73,779    | \$ 2,080,343      | \$ 59,510                        | \$ 149,001                                | \$ 1,871,832                  |
| Others              | 4,187,248    | 3,695,021        | 93,773          | 7,976,042    | 70,074                          | 137,936      | 8,184,052         | 85,061                           | 119,083                                   | 7,979,908                     |
| Discounts and loans | 355,258,612  | 155,109,661      | 36,286,235      | 546,654,508  | 7,412,412                       | 8,035,980    | 562,102,900       | 3,082,910                        | 5,926,360                                 | 553,093,630                   |

# ii) SCB (HK)

|                     |             | N                    | either Past Due No | or Impaired Amour | nt   |              | Past Due but Not       |                        |                      | Allowance for Impairment (D)           |   |                               |
|---------------------|-------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------|--------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|--|---|-------------------------------|
| June 30, 2017       | Pass        | Special<br>Mentioned | Sub-Standard       | Doubtful          | Loss | Subtotal (A) | Impaired<br>Amount (B) | Impaired<br>Amount (C) | Total<br>(A)+(B)+(C) | Objective<br>Evidence of<br>Impairment | No Objective<br>Evidence of<br>Impairment | Net Amount<br>(A)+(B)+(C)-(D) |
| Receivables         |             |                      |                    |                   |      |              |                        |                        |                      |  |   |                               |
| Credit cards        | \$ 822,643  | \$ 22,666            | \$ -               | \$ -              | \$ - | \$ 845,309   | \$ 11,107              | \$ 7,319               | \$ 863,735           | \$ 3,324                               | \$ 13,079                                 | \$ 847,332                    |
| Others              | 7,051,490   | -                    | -                  | -                 | -    | 7,051,490    | -                      | -                      | 7,051,490            | -                                      | -   | 7,051,490                     |
| Discounts and loans | 264,987,159 | 13,793,536           | -                  | -                 | -    | 278,780,695  | 4,373,534              | 2,739,704              | 285,893,933          | 163,660                                | 1,127,475                                 | 284,602,798                   |

|                     |             | N                    | either Past Due No | er Past Due Nor Impaired Amount Post Due but Not Allowance for Impair |      |              | Past Due but Not       |                        | Past Due but Not     |  | Post Due but Not                          |                               | Post Due but Not |  | Boot Due but Not |  | Post Due but Not |  | mpairment (D) |  |
|---------------------|-------------|----------------------|--------------------|---|------|--------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|--|---|-------------------------------|------------------|--|------------------|--|------------------|--|---------------|--|
| December 31, 2016   | Pass        | Special<br>Mentioned | Sub-Standard       | Doubtful  | Loss | Subtotal (A) | Impaired<br>Amount (B) | Impaired<br>Amount (C) | Total<br>(A)+(B)+(C) | Objective<br>Evidence of<br>Impairment | No Objective<br>Evidence of<br>Impairment | Net Amount<br>(A)+(B)+(C)-(D) |                  |  |                  |  |                  |  |               |  |
| Receivables         |             |                      |                    |   |      |              |                        |                        |                      |  |   |                               |                  |  |                  |  |                  |  |               |  |
| Credit cards        | \$ 957,926  | \$ 27,218            | \$ -               | \$ -  | \$ - | \$ 985,144   | \$ 13,286              | \$ 8,276               | \$ 1,006,706         | \$ 2,883                               | \$ 15,478                                 | \$ 988,345                    |                  |  |                  |  |                  |  |               |  |
| Others              | 6,138,389   | -                    | -                  | -   | -    | 6,138,389    | -                      | -                      | 6,138,389            | -                                      | -   | 6,138,389                     |                  |  |                  |  |                  |  |               |  |
| Discounts and loans | 230,944,513 | 25,451,401           | -                  | -   | -    | 256,395,914  | 8,551,390              | 2,708,850              | 267,656,154          | 105,252                                | 1,055,359                                 | 266,495,543                   |                  |  |                  |  |                  |  |               |  |

|                     |             | Neither Past Due Nor Impaired Amount Past Due but Not |              |          |      |              |                        |                        |                      | Allowance for I                        | mpairment (D)                             |                               |
|---------------------|-------------|---|--------------|----------|------|--------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|--|---|-------------------------------|
| June 30, 2016       | Pass        | Special<br>Mentioned                                  | Sub-Standard | Doubtful | Loss | Subtotal (A) | Impaired<br>Amount (B) | Impaired<br>Amount (C) | Total<br>(A)+(B)+(C) | Objective<br>Evidence of<br>Impairment | No Objective<br>Evidence of<br>Impairment | Net Amount<br>(A)+(B)+(C)-(D) |
| Receivables         |             |   |              |          |      |              |                        |                        |                      |  |   |                               |
| Credit cards        | \$ 893,949  | \$ 26,423   | \$ -         | \$ -     | \$ - | \$ 920,372   | \$ 14,993              | \$ 11,884              | \$ 947,249           | \$ 5,253                               | \$ 14,569                                 | \$ 927,427                    |
| Others              | 8,082,348   | -   | -            | -        | -    | 8,082,348    | -                      | -                      | 8,082,348            | -                                      | -   | 8,082,348                     |
| Discounts and loans | 234,451,424 | 23,118,943  | -            | -        | -    | 257,570,367  | 4,377,629              | 1,229,071              | 263,177,067          | 95,941                                 | 1,044,180                                 | 262,036,946                   |

## ii. Credit quality analysis of discounts and loans that are neither past due nor impaired

## i) The Bank and its domestic subsidiaries

|                   |                | Neither Past Du | ie Nor Impaired      |                |
|-------------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------------|----------------|
| June 30, 2017     | Strong         | Moderate        | Special<br>Mentioned | Total          |
| Consumer banking  |                |                 |                      |                |
| Housing mortgages | \$ 163,021,135 | \$ 5,057,779    | \$ 56,962            | \$ 168,135,876 |
| Credit loans      | 1,043,196      | 152,371         | 2,151                | 1,197,718      |
| Others            | 20,317,414     | 1,564,835       | 1,994                | 21,884,243     |
| Corporate banking |                |                 |                      |                |
| Secured           | 99,325,270     | 104,814,835     | 38,613,212           | 242,753,317    |
| Unsecured         | 108,669,160    | 47,719,717      | 13,317,058           | 169,705,935    |
| Total             | \$ 392,376,175 | \$ 159,309,537  | \$ 51,991,377        | \$ 603,677,089 |

|                          |                | Neither Past Due Nor Impaired |                      |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| <b>December 31, 2016</b> | Strong         | Moderate                      | Special<br>Mentioned | Total          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Consumer banking         |                |                               |                      |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Housing mortgages        | \$ 161,541,636 | \$ 5,508,781                  | \$ 21,549            | \$ 167,071,966 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Credit loans             | 1,099,315      | 59,865                        | 21,770               | 1,180,950      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Others                   | 19,239,496     | 1,629,512                     | 2,534                | 20,871,542     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Corporate banking        |                |                               |                      |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Secured                  | 100,395,626    | 88,727,854                    | 34,954,325           | 224,077,805    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unsecured                | 98,661,857     | 49,234,283                    | 13,615,440           | 161,511,580    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total                    | \$ 380,937,930 | \$ 145,160,295                | \$ 48,615,618        | \$ 574,713,843 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|                   |                | Neither Past Du | ie Nor Impaired      |                |
|-------------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------------|----------------|
| June 30, 2016     | Strong         | Moderate        | Special<br>Mentioned | Total          |
| Consumer banking  |                |                 |                      |                |
| Housing mortgages | \$ 152,162,130 | \$ 19,000,924   | \$ 823,033           | \$ 171,986,087 |
| Credit loans      | 971,248        | 208,388         | 7,082                | 1,186,718      |
| Others            | 16,291,234     | 3,557,543       | 444,021              | 20,292,798     |
| Corporate banking |                |                 |                      |                |
| Secured           | 92,411,737     | 81,760,501      | 24,768,418           | 198,940,656    |
| Unsecured         | 93,422,263     | 50,582,305      | 10,243,681           | 154,248,249    |
| Total             | \$ 355,258,612 | \$ 155,109,661  | \$ 36,286,235        | \$ 546,654,508 |

## ii) SCB (HK)

|                   |                |                      | Neither Past Du | ie Not Impaired |      |                |
|-------------------|----------------|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------|----------------|
| June 30, 2017     | Pass           | Special<br>Mentioned | Sub-Standard    | Doubtful        | Loss | Subtotal       |
| Consumer banking  |                |                      |                 |                 |      |                |
| Housing mortgages | \$ 31,857,449  | \$ 2,424,944         | \$ -            | \$ -            | \$ - | \$ 34,282,393  |
| Credit loans      | 1,957,869      | 77,855               | -               | -               | -    | 2,035,724      |
| Others            | 19,756,996     | 773,491              | -               | -               | -    | 20,530,487     |
| Corporate banking |                |                      | -               | -               | -    |                |
| Secured           | 148,748,354    | 5,742,283            | -               | -               | -    | 154,490,637    |
| Unsecured         | 42,374,627     | 648,175              | -               | -               | -    | 43,022,802     |
| Discounts         | 370            | 760                  | -               | -               | -    | 1,130          |
| Overdrafts        | 8,513,465      | 2,564,149            | -               | -               | -    | 11,077,614     |
| Inward/outward    |                |                      |                 |                 |      |                |
| documentary bills | 11,778,029     | 1,561,879            | -               | -               | -    | 13,339,908     |
| Total             | \$ 264,987,159 | \$ 13,793,536        | \$ -            | \$ -            | \$ - | \$ 278,780,695 |

|                   |                |                      | Neither Past Du | ie Not Impaired |      |                |
|-------------------|----------------|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------|----------------|
| December 31, 2016 | Pass           | Special<br>Mentioned | Sub-Standard    | Doubtful        | Loss | Subtotal       |
| Consumer banking  |                |                      |                 |                 |      |                |
| Housing mortgages | \$ 31,864,534  | \$ 3,140,915         | \$ -            | \$ -            | \$ - | \$ 35,005,449  |
| Credit loans      | 2,627,860      | 120,363              | -               | -               | -    | 2,748,223      |
| Others            | 18,877,533     | 1,688,873            | -               | -               | -    | 20,566,406     |
| Corporate banking |                |                      |                 |                 |      |                |
| Secured           | 131,818,356    | 11,760,624           | -               | -               | -    | 143,578,980    |
| Unsecured         | 24,158,870     | 2,289,381            | -               | -               | -    | 26,448,251     |
| Discounts         | 1,786          | -                    | -               | -               | -    | 1,786          |
| Overdrafts        | 10,639,216     | 4,024,855            | -               | -               | -    | 14,664,071     |
| Inward/outward    |                |                      |                 |                 |      |                |
| documentary bills | 10,956,358     | 2,426,390            | -               | -               | -    | 13,382,748     |
| Total             | \$ 230,944,513 | \$ 25,451,401        | \$ -            | \$ -            | \$ - | \$ 256,395,914 |

|                   |                |                      | Neither Past Du | ie Not Impaired |      |                |
|-------------------|----------------|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------|----------------|
| June 30, 2016     | Pass           | Special<br>Mentioned | Sub-Standard    | Doubtful        | Loss | Subtotal       |
| Consumer banking  |                |                      |                 |                 |      |                |
| Housing mortgages | \$ 32,174,023  | \$ 2,747,775         | \$ -            | \$ -            | \$ - | \$ 34,921,798  |
| Credit loans      | 2,901,628      | 123,683              | -               | -               | -    | 3,025,311      |
| Others            | 20,723,041     | 967,587              | -               | -               | -    | 21,690,628     |
| Corporate banking |                |                      |                 |                 |      |                |
| Secured           | 133,425,267    | 12,267,750           | -               | -               | -    | 145,693,017    |
| Unsecured         | 23,730,974     | 1,364,726            | -               | -               | -    | 25,095,700     |
| Discounts         | 3,172          | -                    | -               | -               | -    | 3,172          |
| Overdrafts        | 9,739,619      | 3,481,295            | -               | -               | -    | 13,220,914     |
| Inward/outward    |                |                      |                 |                 |      |                |
| documentary bills | 11,753,700     | 2,166,127            | -               | -               | -    | 13,919,827     |
| Total             | \$ 234,451,424 | \$ 23,118,943        | \$ -            | \$ -            | \$ - | \$ 257,570,367 |

iii. The delay in the borrowers' processing and other administrative reasons may be the reason for the past due but not impaired financial assets.

The aging analysis of past due but not impaired financial assets is as follows:

|                                  |                           | June 3                             | 0, 2017                       |            |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------|
| Items                            | Past Due Up to<br>a Month | Past Due One<br>to Three<br>Months | Past Due Over<br>Three Months | Total      |
| Receivables                      |                           |                                    |                               |            |
| Credit cards                     | \$ 49,202                 | \$ 3,894                           | \$ -                          | \$ 53,096  |
| Others                           | 140,410                   | 66,148                             | -                             | 206,558    |
| Discounts and loans              |                           |                                    |                               |            |
| Consumer banking                 |                           |                                    |                               |            |
| Housing mortgages                | 2,358,029                 | 1,182,106                          | -                             | 3,540,135  |
| Credit loans                     | 24,034                    | 7,674                              | -                             | 31,708     |
| Others                           | 544,136                   | 117,672                            | -                             | 661,808    |
| Corporate banking                |                           |                                    |                               |            |
| Secured                          | 4,506,881                 | 786,283                            | -                             | 5,293,164  |
| Unsecured                        | 1,564,975                 | 423,045                            | -                             | 1,988,020  |
| Subtotal loans                   | 8,998,055                 | 2,516,780                          | -                             | 11,514,835 |
| Overdrafts                       | -                         | 170,632                            | -                             | 170,632    |
| Inward/outward documentary bills | 141,816                   | 53,910                             | -                             | 195,726    |
| Total                            | 9,139,871                 | 2,741,322                          | -                             | 11,881,193 |

|                            |                        | Decembe                            | r 31, 2016                    |            |  |
|----------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------|--|
| Items                      | Past Due Up to a Month | Past Due One<br>to Three<br>Months | Past Due Over<br>Three Months | Total      |  |
| Receivables                |                        |                                    |                               |            |  |
| Credit cards               | \$ 54,014              | \$ 5,705                           | \$ -                          | \$ 59,719  |  |
| Others                     | 45,060                 | 7,090                              | -                             | 52,150     |  |
| Discounts and loans        |                        |                                    |                               |            |  |
| Consumer banking           |                        |                                    |                               |            |  |
| Housing mortgages          | 2,424,032              | 998,697                            | 8,890                         | 3,431,619  |  |
| Credit loans               | 20,899                 | 4,229                              | -                             | 25,128     |  |
| Others                     | 326,093                | 96,546                             | -                             | 422,639    |  |
| Corporate banking          |                        |                                    |                               |            |  |
| Secured                    | 7,335,265              | 1,274,832                          | 154,181                       | 8,764,278  |  |
| Unsecured                  | 4,235,823              | 302,531                            | -                             | 4,538,354  |  |
| Subtotal loans             | 14,342,112             | 2,676,835                          | 163,071                       | 17,182,018 |  |
| Overdrafts                 | -                      | 53,004                             | -                             | 53,004     |  |
| Inward/outward documentary |                        | ,                                  |                               |            |  |
| bills                      | 63,416                 | 97,474                             | -                             | 160,890    |  |
| Total                      | 14,405,528             | 2,827,313                          | 163,071                       | 17,395,912 |  |

|                            |                 |        |    | June 3                           | 0, 2016                       |        |       |            |
|----------------------------|-----------------|--------|----|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------|-------|------------|
| Items                      | Past Du<br>a Mo | -      | 1  | st Due One<br>to Three<br>Months | Past Due Over<br>Three Months |        | Total |            |
| Receivables                |                 |        |    |                                  |                               |        |       |            |
| Credit cards               | \$              | 50,793 | \$ | 5,310                            | \$                            | -      | \$    | 56,103     |
| Others                     |                 | 63,837 |    | 6,237                            |                               | -      |       | 70,074     |
| Discounts and loans        |                 |        |    |                                  |                               |        |       |            |
| Consumer banking           |                 |        |    |                                  |                               |        |       |            |
| Housing mortgages          | 3,1             | 85,722 |    | 1,032,148                        |                               | 22,997 |       | 4,240,867  |
| Credit loans               |                 | 23,161 |    | 2,395                            |                               | -      |       | 25,556     |
| Others                     | 5               | 19,559 |    | 141,240                          |                               | 911    |       | 661,710    |
| Corporate banking          |                 |        |    |                                  |                               |        |       |            |
| Secured                    | 4,8             | 65,358 |    | 936,618                          |                               | -      |       | 5,801,976  |
| Unsecured                  | 6               | 89,016 |    | 135,205                          |                               | -      |       | 824,221    |
| Subtotal loans             | 9,2             | 82,816 |    | 2,247,606                        |                               | 23,908 |       | 11,554,330 |
| Overdrafts                 |                 | -      |    | 31,185                           |                               | -      |       | 31,185     |
| Inward/outward documentary |                 |        |    | -                                |                               |        |       | -          |
| bills                      |                 | 69,975 |    | 134,551                          |                               | -      |       | 204,526    |
| Total                      | 9,3             | 52,791 |    | 2,413,342                        |                               | 23,908 |       | 11,790,041 |

## iv. Credit quality analysis of security investment

## i) The Bank and its domestic subsidiaries

|                                   |               |               | Neither Past Du | e Nor Impaired |              |                | Past Due but     |              | Total          | Allowance for     | Net Amount          |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|----------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| June 30, 2017                     | Excellent     | Good          | Moderate        | Normal         | Unrated      | Subtotal (A)   | Not Impaired (B) | Impaired (C) | (A)+(B)+(C)    | Impairment<br>(D) | (A)+(B)+<br>(C)-(D) |
| Available-for-sale financial      |               |               |                 |                |              |                |                  |              |                |                   |                     |
| assets                            |               |               |                 |                |              |                |                  |              |                |                   |                     |
| Bonds                             | \$ 53,956,800 | \$ 20,083,616 | \$ 33,651,114   | \$ 11,879,004  | \$ 1,576,481 | \$ 121,147,015 | \$ -             | \$ 91,260    | \$ 121,238,275 | \$ 91,260         | \$ 121,147,015      |
| Shares                            | -             | -             | -               | -              | 10,902,275   | 10,902,275     | -                | -            | 10,902,275     | -                 | 10,902,275          |
| Bills                             | 2,052,253     | -             | 39,715,335      | -              | -            | 41,767,588     | -                | -            | 41,767,588     | -                 | 41,767,588          |
| Held-to-maturity financial assets |               |               |                 |                |              |                |                  |              |                |                   |                     |
| Bonds                             | 1,098,914     | 689,383       | 269,753         | -              | -            | 2,058,050      | -                | -            | 2,058,050      | -                 | 2,058,050           |
| Bills                             | 70,299,302    | -             | -               | -              | -            | 70,299,302     | -                | -            | 70,299,302     | -                 | 70,299,302          |
| Financial assets at FVTPL         |               |               |                 |                |              |                |                  |              |                |                   |                     |
| Bonds                             | -             | -             | 153,451         | -              | 912,600      | 1,066,051      | -                | -            | 1,066,051      | -                 | 1,066,051           |

|                                   |               |               | Neither Past Du | e Nor Impaired |               |                | Past Due but     |              | Total          | Allowance for     | Net Amount          |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|----------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| <b>December 31, 2016</b>          | Excellent     | Good          | Moderate        | Normal         | ormal Unrated |                | Not Impaired (B) | Impaired (C) | (A)+(B)+(C)    | Impairment<br>(D) | (A)+(B)+<br>(C)-(D) |
| Available-for-sale financial      |               |               |                 |                |               |                |                  |              |                |                   |                     |
| assets                            |               |               |                 |                |               |                |                  |              |                |                   |                     |
| Bonds                             | \$ 70,877,182 | \$ 19,060,910 | \$ 26,079,080   | \$ 13,742,674  | \$ 816,113    | \$ 130,576,659 | \$ -             | \$ 96,666    | \$ 130,673,325 | \$ 96,666         | \$ 130,576,659      |
| Shares                            | -             | -             | -               | -              | 11,171,735    | 11,171,735     | -                | -            | 11,171,735     | -                 | 11,171,735          |
| Bills                             | -             | -             | 22,178,286      | -              | -             | 22,178,286     | -                | -            | 22,178,286     | -                 | 22,178,286          |
| Held-to-maturity financial assets |               |               |                 |                |               |                |                  |              |                |                   |                     |
| Bonds                             | 93,735        | 714,668       | 117,258         | -              | -             | 925,661        | -                | -            | 925,661        | -                 | 925,661             |
| Bills                             | 61,300,000    | -             | -               | -              | -             | 61,300,000     | -                | -            | 61,300,000     | -                 | 61,300,000          |
| Financial assets at FVTPL         |               |               |                 |                |               |                |                  |              |                |                   |                     |
| Bonds                             | ı             | 161,110       | 155,942         | ı              | 451,108       | 768,160        | -                | -            | 768,160        | -                 | 768,160             |

|                                   |               |               | Neither Past Du | e Nor Impaired |            |                 | Past Due but     |              | Total          | Allowance for  | Net Amount          |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|------------|-----------------|------------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|
| June 30, 2016                     | Excellent     | Good          | Moderate        | Normal         | Unrated    | Subtotal<br>(A) | Not Impaired (B) | Impaired (C) | (A)+(B)+(C)    | Impairment (D) | (A)+(B)+<br>(C)-(D) |
| Available-for-sale financial      |               |               |                 |                |            |                 |                  |              |                |                |                     |
| assets                            |               |               |                 |                |            |                 |                  |              |                |                |                     |
| Bonds                             | \$ 78,868,347 | \$ 19,340,068 | \$ 33,077,607   | \$ 12,948,854  | \$ 624,421 | \$ 144,859,297  | -                | \$ 96,885    | \$ 144,956,182 | \$ 96,885      | \$ 144,859,297      |
| Shares                            | -             | -             | -               | -              | 11,371,266 | 11,371,266      | -                | -            | 11,371,266     | -              | 11,371,266          |
| Bills                             | 2,645,922     | -             | 25,781,437      | -              | -          | 28,427,359      | -                | -            | 28,427,359     | -              | 28,427,359          |
| Held-to-maturity financial assets |               |               |                 |                |            |                 |                  |              |                |                |                     |
| Bonds                             | 93,652        | 482,113       | 120,878         | -              | -          | 696,643         | -                | -            | 696,643        | -              | 696,643             |
| Bills                             | 69,900,000    | -             | -               | -              | -          | 69,900,000      | -                | -            | 69,900,000     | -              | 69,900,000          |
| Financial assets designated as at |               |               |                 |                |            |                 |                  |              |                |                |                     |
| fair value                        |               |               |                 |                |            |                 |                  |              |                |                |                     |
| Bonds                             | -             | -             | 478,164         | 161,475        | 613,605    | 1,253,244       | -                | -            | 1,253,244      | -              | 1,253,244           |
| Other financial assets            | -             | -             | -               | -              | 5,179      | 5,179           | -                | -            | 5,179          | -              | 5,179               |

# ii) SCB (HK)

|                                   |                |                    | Neither Past Du | e Nor Impaired |             |   |                 | Past Due but     |              | Total          | Allowance for     | Net Amount          |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------|---|-----------------|------------------|--------------|----------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| June 30, 2017                     | Pass           | Special<br>Mention | Sub-Standard    | Doubtful       | ubtful Loss |   | Subtotal<br>(A) | Not Impaired (B) | Impaired (C) | (A)+(B)+(C)    | Impairment<br>(D) | (A)+(B)+<br>(C)-(D) |
| Available-for-sale financial      |                |                    |                 |                |             |   |                 |                  |              |                |                   |                     |
| assets                            |                |                    |                 |                |             |   |                 |                  |              |                |                   |                     |
| Bonds                             | \$ 101,232,305 | \$ -               | \$ -            | \$ -           | \$          | - | \$ 101,232,305  | \$ -             | \$ -         | \$ 101,232,305 | \$ -              | \$ 101,232,305      |
| Shares                            | 18,764,030     | -                  | -               | -              |             | - | 18,764,030      | -                |              | 18,764,030     |                   | 18,764,030          |
| Bills                             | 63,959,567     | -                  | -               | -              |             | - | 63,959,567      | -                | -            | 63,959,567     | -                 | 63,959,567          |
| Held-to-maturity financial assets |                |                    |                 |                |             |   |                 |                  |              |                |                   |                     |
| Bonds                             | 9,368,867      | -                  | -               | -              |             | - | 9,368,867       | -                | -            | 9,368,867      | -                 | 9,368,867           |
| Bills                             | 304,202        | -                  | -               | -              |             | - | 304,202         | -                | -            | 304,202        | -                 | 304,202             |
| Financial assets at FVTPL         |                |                    |                 |                |             |   |                 |                  |              |                |                   |                     |
| Bills                             | 2,070,090      | -                  | -               | -              |             | - | 2,070,090       | -                | -            | 2,070,090      | -                 | 2,070,090           |

|                                   |    | Neither Past Due Nor Impaired |    |                    |                |   |               |   |              |   |                  | P          | Past Due but | į į |             | Total |                | Allowance for |                     | et Amount |            |
|-----------------------------------|----|-------------------------------|----|--------------------|----------------|---|---------------|---|--------------|---|------------------|------------|--------------|-----|-------------|-------|----------------|---------------|---------------------|-----------|------------|
| <b>December 31, 2016</b>          |    | Pacc                          |    | Special<br>Mention | - Sub-Standard |   | Doubtful Loss |   | Subtotal (A) |   | Not Impaired (B) |            | Impaired (C) |     | (A)+(B)+(C) |       | Impairment (D) |               | (A)+(B)+<br>(C)-(D) |           |            |
| Available-for-sale financial      |    |                               |    |                    |                |   |               |   |              |   |                  |            |              |     |             |       |                |               |                     |           |            |
| assets                            |    |                               |    |                    |                |   |               |   |              |   |                  |            |              |     |             |       |                |               |                     |           |            |
| Bonds                             | \$ | 90,576,077                    | \$ | -                  | \$             | - | \$            | - | \$           | - | \$               | 90,576,079 | \$           | -   | \$ -        | \$    | 90,576,079     | \$            | -                   | \$        | 90,576,079 |
| Shares                            |    | 17,595,723                    |    | -                  |                | - |               | - |              | - |                  | 17,595,723 |              | -   | 4,171       |       | 17,599,894     |               | 4,171               |           | 17,595,723 |
| Bills                             |    | 79,040,081                    |    | -                  |                | - |               | - |              | - |                  | 79,040,081 |              | -   | -           |       | 79,040,081     |               | -                   |           | 79,040,081 |
| Held-to-maturity financial assets |    |                               |    |                    |                |   |               |   |              |   |                  |            |              |     |             |       |                |               |                     |           |            |
| Bonds                             |    | 9,796,605                     |    | -                  |                | - |               | - |              | - |                  | 9,796,605  |              | -   | -           |       | 9,796,605      |               | -                   |           | 9,796,605  |
| Bills                             |    | 644,440                       |    | -                  |                | - |               | - |              | - |                  | 644,440    |              | -   | -           |       | 644,440        |               | -                   |           | 644,440    |

|                                   |               |                    | Neither Past Du | e Nor Impaired |      | Past Due but  |                  | Total        | Allowance for | Net Amount        |                     |  |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------|------|---------------|------------------|--------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------------|--|
| June 30, 2016                     | Pass          | Special<br>Mention | Sub-Standard    | Doubtful       | Loss | Subtotal (A)  | Not Impaired (B) | Impaired (C) | (A)+(B)+(C)   | Impairment<br>(D) | (A)+(B)+<br>(C)-(D) |  |
| Available-for-sale financial      |               |                    |                 |                |      |               |                  |              |               |                   |                     |  |
| assets                            |               |                    |                 |                |      |               |                  |              |               |                   |                     |  |
| Bonds                             | \$ 82,458,253 | \$ -               | \$ -            | \$ -           | \$ - | \$ 82,458,253 | \$ -             | \$ -         | \$ 82,458,253 | \$ -              | \$ 82,458,253       |  |
| Shares                            | 12,718,673    | -                  | -               | -              | -    | 12,718,673    | -                | -            | 12,718,673    | -                 | 12,718,673          |  |
| Bills                             | 80,542,568    | -                  | -               | -              | -    | 80,542,568    | -                | -            | 80,542,568    | -                 | 80,542,568          |  |
| Held-to-maturity financial assets |               |                    |                 |                |      |               |                  |              |               |                   |                     |  |
| Bonds                             | 9,823,855     | -                  | -               | -              | -    | 9,823,855     | -                | -            | 9,823,855     | -                 | 9,823,855           |  |
| Bills                             | 645,900       | -                  | -               | -              | -    | 645,900       | -                | -            | 645,900       | -                 | 645,900             |  |

#### 3) Market risk

#### a) The sources and definition of market risk

Market risk is the risk resulting from changes in fair value and future cash flows of on- and off-balance-sheet financial instruments caused by changes in market prices, interest rates, foreign exchange rate, including equity securities price and commodity price. Changes in above risk elements can cause risks to shift the net profit of the Group or its investment structures.

The Group's financial instruments are exposed to price, interest rate and foreign exchange rate risks. Major market price risk positions of equity securities include domestic listed shares and funds. Major interest risks include bonds and interest rate derivative instruments such as fixed and floating interest rate swap and bond options whereas the major foreign exchange risks include foreign currency positions held by the Group.

### b) Market risk management policies

The Group monitors its market risk and tolerable loss according to the risk management objectives and limits approved by the board of directors.

The Group also builds a market risk information system, which enables the Group to effectively monitor the management of the investment limits, assessment of gains and losses, and analysis of sensitivity factors. The results of the monitoring, assessment and analysis are reported to the board of directors in risk control meetings and serve as references for the decision making of the management.

The Group splits market risk exposures into trading and held-for-fixed-income portfolios which are controlled by both the Group's operation and risk management section. Routine control reports are reviewed by the board of directors and relevant committees.

#### c) Market risk management process

#### i. Recognition and measurement

The Group's operation and risk management sections both identify market risk factors of exposure positions, which are used to measure market risks. Market risk factors include interest rates, foreign exchange rates and market price of equity securities, and exposures, gains and losses and sensitivity (PVO1, Delta, Beta) etc. Measurement of investment portfolio is affected by interest rate risk, foreign exchange risk and price of equity securities.

#### ii. Monitoring and reporting

The Group's risk management department regularly reviews market risk management objective, positions and control of gains and losses, sensitivity analysis and pressure test and reports to the board of directors. Therefore, the board of directors could well understand market risk control. The Group has established explicit notification process, the limit and stop-loss regulation for various transactions. Stop-loss order must be taken when the limit is reached, otherwise the trading department's reasons and plans must be approved by the management, and the department should report to relevant committee regularly.

### d) Interest rate management policies

#### i. Definition of interest rate risk

Interest rate risk represents risks of changes in fair value of investment portfolio and loss in earnings resulting from changes in interest rates. Major products include interest rate-related financial securities and derivative instruments.

#### ii. Purpose of interest risk management

Interest rate risk management enhances the Group's ability to deal with a contingency, to measure, manage and avoid negative influence on earnings and economic values of balance sheet items affected by the changes in interest rates. In addition, it enhances the efficiency of capital and the business management.

#### iii. Procedures of interest risk management

The Group carefully chooses investment target through conducting research about issuers' credit, financial status, country risks and interest rate trend. The Group also establishes trading amount limit and stop-loss limit including limit for trading department, trading personnel and trading commodity, etc. which are approved by top management and the board of directors.

The Group identifies re-pricing risk of interest rate and yield curve risk and measures possible effects on the Group's earnings and economic values of changes in interest rate. On a monthly basis, the Group reports the analysis and monitoring of limit on interest rate risk position and various interest rate management objectives to the Strategy Management Committee and the board of directors.

Report to the Strategy Management Committee is required when certain risk management objective has exceeded limit in order to resolve response action.

#### iv. Measurement methods

The Group measures risks of price reset periods gap from difference in maturity date and price reset date of assets, liabilities, and off-balance sheet items. The Group also established interest rate sensitivity monitoring index for major periods in order to maintain long-term profitability and business growth. Such interest rate indexes and results of pressure test are reviewed by management personnel regularly. In addition, the Group regularly uses DV01 to measure portfolio affected by interest rate.

## e) Foreign exchange rate risk management

#### i. Definition of foreign exchange risk

Foreign exchange risk means losses resulting from currencies exchange at different times. The Group's foreign exchange rate risk results mainly from spot and forward foreign exchange. The Group's foreign exchange rate risk is relatively insignificant due to the fact that transactions are basically settled immediately on transaction date.

### ii. Policies, procedures and measurement method for foreign exchange rate risk management

In order to control foreign exchange rate risk within tolerable range, the Group has established trading limit, stop-loss limit and maximum loss for trading department and trading personnel and the risk is controlled within the tolerable range.

The Group undertakes pressure test on a seasonal basis and uses 3% fluctuation in major foreign exchange rate (USD) as the sensitivity threshold and reports test results to the board of directors.

## f) Equity securities price risk management

#### i. Definition of equity securities price risk

The market risk of equity securities held by the Group includes individual and general risk from price fluctuations of both individual equity security and the entire equity security market.

#### ii. Purpose of equity security price risk management

The main purpose of equity security price risk management is to prevent financial status from deteriorating and to avoid decrease in earnings due to violent fluctuation in equity security prices, and to enhance capital efficiency and strengthen operation.

#### iii. Procedures of equity security price risk management

The Group regularly uses  $\beta$  value to measure the degree of influence on investment portfolio system risk. Stop-loss point is set according to the policy approved by the Assets and Liabilities Management Committee. Stop-loss action must be taken when limit is reached, otherwise the investment department must submit request to top management personnel for approval.

#### iv. Measurement method

The Group's control of security price risk is based on risk values.

#### g) Market valuation technique

The Group assesses its exposures to market risk and the anticipated loss under market pressures by using assumptions on changes in several market conditions. Limits of various financial instruments are set by the board of directors and monitored by its risk management department. The Group also establishes sensitivity analysis based on major risk factors of various financial products in order to monitor the changes in various market risk factors of financial products.

### i. Sensitivity analysis

#### i) Interest rate risk

The Group has assessed the possible impact on income if global yield curve moves between -100 to +100 base points simultaneously on June 30, 2017, December 31, 2016 and June 30, 2016.

## ii) Foreign exchange rate risk

The Group assesses the possible impact on income when exchange rates of NTD against various currencies fluctuate between -3% and +3% while other factors remain unchanged.

The functional currency of SCB (HK) is HKD, and the net on-balance-sheet position of SCB (HK) was denominated in USD; as the two currencies were under the Linked Exchange Rate System, there was insignificant foreign exchange rate risk.

## iii) Equity securities price risk

The Group has assessed the possible impact on income when equity security prices on June 30, 2017, December 31, 2016 and June 30, 2016 rise or fall by 10% while other factors remain unchanged.

The analysis assumed that the trends of equity instruments are consistent with historical data.

## ii. Sensitivity analysis is summarized as follows:

| June 30, 2017                   |  |              |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------|--|--------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Major Risk                      | Variation Range                          | Amount       |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Major Kisk                      | variation Range                          | Equity       | <b>Profit or Loss</b> |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Foreign exchange risk           | Various currencies/NTD increased 3%      | \$ 1,773,993 | \$ 37,572             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Foreign exchange risk           | Various currencies/NTD decreased 3%      | (1,773,993)  | (37,572)              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Interest rate risk              | Rate curve increased 100BPS              | (4,371,851)  | (247,525)             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Interest rate risk              | Rate curve decreased 100BPS              | 4,371,851    | 247,525               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Price risk of equity securities | Price of equity securities increased 10% | 2,497,819    | 41,403                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Price risk of equity securities | Price of equity securities decreased 10% | (2,497,819)  | (41,403)              |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|                                 | December 31, 2016                        |              |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------|--|--------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Major Disk                      | Variation Danga                          | Amount       |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Major Risk                      | Variation Range                          | Equity       | <b>Profit or Loss</b> |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Foreign exchange risk           | Various currencies/NTD increased 3%      | \$ 1,845,658 | \$ 25,281             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Foreign exchange risk           | Various currencies/NTD decreased 3%      | (1,845,658)  | (25,281)              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Interest rate risk              | Rate curve increased 100BPS              | (5,144,093)  | (92,690)              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Interest rate risk              | Rate curve decreased 100BPS              | 5,144,093    | 92,690                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Price risk of equity securities | Price of equity securities increased 10% | 2,232,095    | 48,942                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Price risk of equity securities | Price of equity securities decreased 10% | (2,232,095)  | (48,942)              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| June 30, 2016                   |   |              |                       |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------|---|--------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Majar Digl                      | Variation Dangs                         | Amount       |                       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Major Risk                      | Variation Range                         | Equity       | <b>Profit or Loss</b> |  |  |  |  |  |
| Foreign exchange risk           | Various currencies/NTD increased 3%     | \$ 1,701,892 | \$ 42,688             |  |  |  |  |  |
| Foreign exchange risk           | Various currencies/NTD decreased 3%     | (1,701,892)  | (42,688)              |  |  |  |  |  |
| Interest rate risk              | Rate curve increased 100BPS             | (8,915,020)  | (132,870)             |  |  |  |  |  |
| Interest rate risk              | Rate curve decreased 100BPS             | 8,915,020    | 132,870               |  |  |  |  |  |
| Price risk of equity securities | Price of equity securities increase 10% | 1,746,290    | 9,073                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Price risk of equity securities | Price of equity securities decrease 10% | (1,746,290)  | (9,073)               |  |  |  |  |  |

#### 4) Liquidity risk

## a) The sources and definition of liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is the possibility that the Group is unable to liquidate assets or obtain financing to fulfill matured financial liabilities which may result in financial loss. Liquidity risk may be present when, for example, deposits are withdrawn in advance of the original date of settlement, the market becomes worse and borrowing from other banks becomes difficult, the clients' credit deteriorates leading to the occurrence of defaults, liquidation of financial instruments becomes difficult, early redemption of interest-sensitive instruments happens, etc. The aforementioned factors may reduce cash balance to be used in the areas of loans, trading, and investment. In some extreme circumstances, the lack of liquidity may lead to the decrease in the overall assets and liabilities, and the need to liquidate the Group's assets and the possibility of being unable to fulfill loan commitments. Liquidity risks include inherent risks that may be affected by some specific industry events or overall market condition. These events include but are not limited to credit, merger and acquisitions, systemic breakdown and natural disasters.

## b) The management policies are as follows:

The management procedures are monitored by the independent department of risk management; the procedures are as follows:

- i. Regular financing and monitoring of cash flows to ensure the fulfillment of the requirements in the future
- ii. Maintaining appropriate position of high liquidity assets which are easily realizable.
- iii. Monitoring of liquidity ratios of the balance sheet accounts according to the internal management purposes and external monitoring rules.
- iv. Managing the maturity date of debt instruments.

The procedures for monitoring and reporting liquidity risk are applied and measured based on the estimated cash flows (the time gap is based on how the Group manages the liquidity risk) of 1 day, 10 days, and 1 month. Estimates of future cash flows are based on the maturity analysis of financial assets and liabilities. The risk management department also monitors the use of loan commitment, discount facilities, guarantee letters, and other types of contingent liabilities, and furthermore reports the related information to the risk management committee and the board of directors regularly.

The Group holds certain position of highly liquid interest bearing assets to fulfill its obligation and for future needs. To manage the liquidity risk, the Group holds the following assets: Cash and cash equivalents, due from the Central Bank and banks, and financial assets at fair value through profit or loss, etc.

## c) Maturity analysis

The Group analyzed cash outflows of non-derivative financial liabilities according to the remaining terms from date of the balance sheet to maturity date of the contract. The disclosure of cash outflows of non-derivative financial liabilities is based on the cash flows of contracts so that the items could not correspond with all items in the balance sheet.

| June 30, 2017                               | Due in One Month | Due Between<br>One Month and<br>Three Months | Due Between<br>Three Months and<br>Six Months | Due Between<br>Six Months and<br>One Year | Due After<br>One Year | Total         |
|---|------------------|--|---|---|-----------------------|---------------|
| Due to the Central Bank and banks           | \$ 31,817,434    | \$ 9,326,399                                 | \$ 1,749,040                                  | \$ 2,051,742                              | \$ -                  | \$ 44,944,615 |
| Securities sold under repurchase agreements | 19,175,657       | 1,996,696                                    | 157,187                                       | 6,104                                     | -                     | 21,335,644    |
| Payables                                    | 30,458,281       | 1,073,390                                    | 550,141                                       | 217,916                                   | 3,140                 | 32,302,868    |
| Deposits and remittances                    | 827,056,296      | 255,882,884                                  | 143,011,149                                   | 137,711,384                               | 8,264,713             | 1,371,926,426 |
| Bank debentures                             | -                | -  | 3,000,000                                     | -   | 40,150,000            | 43,150,000    |
| Other financial liabilities                 | 3,299,552        | -  | -   | -   | -                     | 3,299,552     |

| December 31, 2016                           | Due in One Month | Due Between<br>One Month and<br>Three Months | Due Between<br>Three Months and<br>Six Months | Due Between<br>Six Months and<br>One Year | Due After<br>One Year | Total         |
|---|------------------|--|---|---|-----------------------|---------------|
| Due to the Central Bank and banks           | \$ 29,217,338    | \$ 2,165,595                                 | \$ 2,416,371                                  | \$ 1,629,362                              | \$ -                  | \$ 35,428,666 |
| Securities sold under repurchase agreements | 8,313,896        | 1,229,764                                    | 137,377                                       | 505,175                                   | -                     | 10,186,212    |
| Payables                                    | 23,405,127       | 1,080,246                                    | 552,242                                       | 301,656                                   | 1,077                 | 25,340,348    |
| Deposits and remittances                    | 853,119,997      | 245,126,324                                  | 116,361,284                                   | 131,483,826                               | 8,270,479             | 1,354,361,910 |
| Bank debentures                             | -                | -  | -   | 3,000,000                                 | 35,150,000            | 38,150,000    |
| Other financial liabilities                 | 3,280,387        | -  | -   | -   | -                     | 3,280,387     |

| June 30, 2016                               | Due | in One Month | One | e Between<br>Month and<br>ree Months | Three | e Between<br>Months and<br>Months | Six | ue Between<br>Months and<br>One Year | Due After<br>One Year |    | Total         |
|---|-----|--------------|-----|--------------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|-----|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|----|---------------|
| Due to the Central Bank and banks           | \$  | 26,028,760   | \$  | 3,557,297                            | \$    | 977,410                           | \$  | 2,375,552                            | \$<br>485,167         | \$ | 33,424,186    |
| Borrowings from the Central Bank and banks  |     | 1,130,325    |     | -                                    |       | -                                 |     | -                                    | -                     |    | 1,130,325     |
| Securities sold under repurchase agreements |     | 18,347,739   |     | 7,291,223                            |       | 253,763                           |     | 6,088                                | -                     |    | 25,898,813    |
| Payables                                    |     | 32,418,199   |     | 1,033,881                            |       | 876,664                           |     | 356,301                              | 2,391                 |    | 34,687,436    |
| Deposits and remittances                    |     | 807,317,827  |     | 222,886,149                          |       | 142,990,832                       |     | 131,147,854                          | 10,849,216            | 1  | 1,315,191,878 |
| Bank debentures                             |     | -            |     | -                                    |       | -                                 |     | -                                    | 38,150,000            |    | 38,150,000    |
| Other financial liabilities                 |     | 7,768,890    |     | -                                    |       | -                                 |     | -                                    | -                     |    | 7,768,890     |

The Group evaluated the contractual maturity date to comprehend all derivative financial instruments on the consolidated balance sheet. Because the maturity analysis of derivative financial liabilities is based on the contractual cash flows, the amounts would not correspond with related items on the consolidated balance sheet. Maturity analysis of derivative financial liabilities is as follows:

#### i. Derivative financial liabilities in net settlement

| June 30, 2017   | Due in<br>One Month | Due Between<br>One Month<br>and<br>Three Months | Due Between<br>Three Months<br>and<br>Six Months | Due Between<br>Six Months<br>and<br>One Year | Due After<br>One Year | Total                |
|---|---------------------|---|--|--|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Derivative financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss |                     |   |  |  |                       |                      |
| Foreign exchange derivatives Rate derivatives                         | \$ 33,146<br>171    | \$ 69,737                                       | \$ 34,945  | \$ 41,879<br>11,403                          | \$ -<br>27.466        | \$ 179,707<br>39,040 |

| December 31, 2016  | Due in<br>One Month | Due Between<br>One Month<br>and<br>Three Months | Due Between<br>Three Months<br>and<br>Six Months | Due Between<br>Six Months<br>and<br>One Year | Due After<br>One Year | Total                |
|--|---------------------|---|--|--|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Derivative financial liabilities at fair value<br>through profit or loss<br>Foreign exchange derivatives<br>Rate derivatives | \$ 46,225           | \$ 52,350                                       | \$ 53,213  | \$ 70,674<br>474                             | \$ -<br>31,587        | \$ 222,462<br>32,061 |

| June 30, 2016   | Due in<br>One Month | Due Between<br>One Month<br>and<br>Three Months | Due Between<br>Three Months<br>and<br>Six Months | Due Between Six Months and One Year | Due After<br>One Year | Total                |
|---|---------------------|---|--|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Derivative financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss |                     |   |  |                                     |                       |                      |
| Foreign exchange derivatives Rate derivatives                         | \$ 200,055          | \$ 27,648                                       | \$ 58,342  | \$ 53,392                           | \$ 1,996<br>41,297    | \$ 341,433<br>41,297 |

#### ii. Derivative financial liabilities in total settlement

| June 30, 2017                                  | Due in<br>One Month | Due Between<br>One Month and<br>Three Months | Due Between<br>Three Months<br>and Six Months | Due Between<br>Six Months and<br>One Year | Due After<br>One Year | Total          |
|--|---------------------|--|---|---|-----------------------|----------------|
| Derivative financial liabilities at fair value |                     |  |   |   |                       |                |
| through profit or loss                         |                     |  |   |   |                       |                |
| Foreign exchange derivatives                   |                     |  |   |   |                       |                |
| Cash inflow                                    | \$ 104,344,064      | \$ 25,992,318                                | \$ 7,637,356                                  | \$ 13,958,221                             | \$ 7,141,781          | \$ 159,073,740 |
| Cash outflow                                   | 104,871,455         | 26,081,020                                   | 7,777,617                                     | 13,953,940                                | 7,141,781             | 159,825,813    |

| December 31, 2016                              | Due in<br>One Month | Due Between<br>One Month and<br>Three Months | Due Between<br>Three Months<br>and Six Months | Due Between<br>Six Months and<br>One Year | Due After<br>One Year | Total          |
|--|---------------------|--|---|---|-----------------------|----------------|
| Derivative financial liabilities at fair value |                     |  |   |   |                       |                |
| through profit or loss                         |                     |  |   |   |                       |                |
| Foreign exchange derivatives                   |                     |  |   |   |                       |                |
| Cash inflow                                    | \$ 131,647,760      | \$ 29,160,938                                | \$ 15,522,526                                 | \$ 16,962,624                             | \$ -                  | \$ 193,293,848 |
| Cash outflow                                   | 131,758,836         | 29,216,707                                   | 15,662,244                                    | 17,126,025                                | -                     | 193,763,812    |

| June 30, 2016                                  | Due in<br>One Month | Due Between<br>One Month and<br>Three Months | Due Between<br>Three Months<br>and Six Months | Due Between<br>Six Months and<br>One Year | Due After<br>One Year | Total          |
|--|---------------------|--|---|---|-----------------------|----------------|
| Derivative financial liabilities at fair value |                     |  |   |   |                       |                |
| through profit or loss                         |                     |  |   |   |                       |                |
| Foreign exchange derivatives                   |                     |  |   |   |                       |                |
| Cash inflow                                    | \$ 127,346,937      | \$ 72,677,391                                | \$ 17,069,456                                 | \$ 17,435,893                             | \$ 653,884            | \$ 235,183,561 |
| Cash outflow                                   | 127,759,605         | 72,778,026                                   | 17,172,453                                    | 17,540,737                                | 652,577               | 235,903,398    |

The analysis of cash outflows of off-balance-sheet items is illustrated according to the remaining terms from date of the balance sheet to maturity date of the contract. For financial guarantee contracts, the largest amount is categorized under the nearest time-zone of being asked to fulfill the guarantees. The disclosure of cash outflows of off-balance-sheet items is based on the cash flows of contracts so that part items could not correspond with all items in the balance sheet.

| June 30, 2017                                | Due in<br>One Month | One Month One Month and Thr Three Months and |              | Due Between<br>Six Months and<br>One Year | Due After<br>One Year | Total         |
|--|---------------------|--|--------------|---|-----------------------|---------------|
| Developed and noncancelable loan commitments | \$ 2,120,899        | \$ 2,904,077                                 | \$ 2,197,402 | \$ 4,453,790                              | \$ 33,437,715         | \$ 45,113,883 |
| Noncancelable credit card commitments        | 9,6333              | 19,2667                                      | 289,000      | 421,309                                   | -                     | 999,309       |
| Issued but unused letters of credit          | 36,110,810          | 5,707,515                                    | 1,007,469    | 176,611                                   | 133,009               | 43,135,414    |
| Other guarantees                             | 5,349,902           | 10,345,452                                   | 7,009,677    | 13,783,846                                | 15,349,192            | 51,838,069    |

| December 31, 2016                            | Due in<br>One Month | Due Between<br>One Month and<br>Three Months | Due Between<br>Three Months<br>and Six Months | Due Between<br>Six Months and<br>One Year | Due After<br>One Year | Total         |
|--|---------------------|--|---|---|-----------------------|---------------|
| Developed and noncancelable loan commitments | \$ 727,737          | \$ 3,147,353                                 | \$ 1,823,228                                  | \$ 1,855,245                              | \$ 34,032,581         | \$ 41,586,144 |
| Noncancelable credit card commitments        | 96,738              | 193,477                                      | 290,215                                       | 437,869                                   | -                     | 1,018,299     |
| Issued but unused letters of credit          | 39,984,892          | 4,755,948                                    | 1,154,772                                     | 153,552                                   | 225,479               | 46,274,643    |
| Other guarantees                             | 5,913,478           | 6,240,340                                    | 9,037,561                                     | 13,316,979                                | 14,999,392            | 49,507,750    |

| June 30, 2016                                | Due in<br>One Month | Due Between<br>One Month and<br>Three Months | Due Between<br>Three Months<br>and Six Months | Due Between<br>Six Months and<br>One Year | Due After<br>One Year | Total         |
|--|---------------------|--|---|---|-----------------------|---------------|
| Developed and noncancelable loan commitments | \$ 1,545,137        | \$ 403,469                                   | \$ 3,981,263                                  | \$ 6,417,006                              | \$ 28,172,570         | \$ 40,519,445 |
| Noncancelable credit card commitments        | 96,506              | 193,011                                      | 289,517                                       | 537,929                                   | -                     | 1,116,963     |
| Issued but unused letters of credit          | 42,309,083          | 4,173,005                                    | 1,243,374                                     | 304,554                                   | 331,175               | 48,361,191    |
| Other guarantees                             | 4,163,275           | 8,149,641                                    | 6,080,380                                     | 15,885,015                                | 13,986,768            | 48,265,079    |

#### d. Transfer of financial assets

In the daily transactions of the Group, most of the transferred financial assets not eligible for full derecognition are repurchase notes and bonds. The cash flows of the transactions have been transferred to outsiders and the liabilities for repurchasing the transferred financial assets in a fixed amount have been recognized; the Group may repurchase the transferred financial assets in the future. The Group is not eligible to conduct, sell, or pledge the transferred financial assets during the effective period prior to derecognition. However, the Group is still exposed to the interest risks and credit risks. As a result, the transferred financial assets are not derecognized. The following tables show the transferred financial assets do not qualified for derecognition and related financial liabilities.

## June 30, 2017

| Type of Financial Assets              | The Book Value<br>of Financial<br>Assets<br>Transferred | The Book Value<br>of Related<br>Financial<br>Liabilities | The Fair Value<br>of Financial<br>Assets<br>Transferred | The Fair Value<br>of Related<br>Financial<br>Liabilities | Net Amount   |
|---------------------------------------|---|--|---|--|--------------|
| Available-for-sale financial assets - |   |  |   |  |              |
| purchased call options                | \$ 20,476,401   | \$ 21,335,644  | \$ 20,476,401   | \$ 21,335,644  | \$ (859,243) |

## December 31, 2016

| Type of Financial Assets  | The Book Value<br>of Financial<br>Assets<br>Transferred | The Book Value<br>of Related<br>Financial<br>Liabilities | The Fair Value<br>of Financial<br>Assets<br>Transferred | The Fair Value<br>of Related<br>Financial<br>Liabilities | Net Amount   |
|---|---|--|---|--|--------------|
| Available-for-sale financial assets -<br>purchased call options | \$ 9,522,319  | \$ 10,186,212  | \$ 9,522,319  | \$ 10,186,212  | \$ (663,893) |

## June 30, 2016

| Type of Financial Assets              | The Book Value<br>of Financial<br>Assets<br>Transferred | The Book Value<br>of Related<br>Financial<br>Liabilities | The Fair Value<br>of Financial<br>Assets<br>Transferred | The Fair Value<br>of Related<br>Financial<br>Liabilities | Net Amount     |
|---------------------------------------|---|--|---|--|----------------|
| Available-for-sale financial assets - |   |  |   |  |                |
| purchased call options                | \$ 24,882,979   | \$ 25,898,813  | \$ 24,882,979   | \$ 25,898,813  | \$ (1,015,834) |

## e. Offsetting financial assets and financial liabilities

The Group is eligible to present certain derivative assets and derivative liabilities on a net basis on the balance sheet when the offsetting criteria are met. Cash collateral has also been received for the net amount of the derivative assets and derivative liabilities. The cash collateral does not meet the offsetting criteria, but it can be off set against the net amount of the derivative assets and derivative liabilities in the case of default and insolvency or bankruptcy, in accordance with an associated collateral arrangement.

The tables below present the quantitative information on financial assets and financial liabilities that have been offset in the balance sheet or that are covered by enforceable master netting arrangements or similar agreements.

## June 30, 2017

|  | of F | ss Amounts<br>Recognized | of I<br>F<br>L | ss Amounts<br>Recognized<br>Financial<br>Liabilities<br>Offset | F  | Amounts of inancial Assets esented in |    | Related<br>t Offset in th | e Balan | ce Sheet             |    |          |
|--|------|--------------------------|----------------|--|----|---------------------------------------|----|---------------------------|---------|----------------------|----|----------|
| Financial Assets                                     | F    | inancial<br>Assets       | in 1           | the Balance<br>Sheet   |    | Balance<br>Sheet                      | _  | inancial<br>struments     |         | Collateral<br>ceived | Ne | t Amount |
| Derivatives Reverse repurchase, securities borrowing | \$   | 382,735                  | \$             | -  | \$ | 382,735                               | \$ | (167,401)                 | \$      | -                    | \$ | 215,334  |
| and similar agreements                               |      | 1,528,796                |                | 1,390,418  |    | 138,378                               |    | (120,038)                 |         | <u> </u>             |    | 18,340   |
|  | \$   | 1,911,531                | \$             | 1,390,418  | \$ | 521,113                               | \$ | (287,439)                 | \$      | <u>=</u>             | \$ | 233,674  |

|  | Gross Amounts<br>of Recognized                        | Gross Amounts<br>of Recognized<br>Financial<br>Assets Offset                                 | of Recognized Financial Financial Liabilities Assets Offset Presented in      |   | Related Amounts<br>Not Offset in the Balance Sheet        |                          |  |
|--|---|--|---|---|---|--------------------------|--|
| Financial Liabilities  | Financial<br>Liabilities                              | in the Balance<br>Sheet  | the Balance<br>Sheet  | Financial<br>Instruments                        | Cash Collateral<br>Pledged                                | Net Amount               |  |
| Derivatives<br>Repurchase, securities                        | \$ 235,712  | \$ -   | \$ 235,712  | \$ (167,401)                                    | \$ 33,766   | \$ 102,077               |  |
| borrowing and similar<br>agreements<br>Repurchase agreements | 1,513,531<br>21,335,644                               | 1,390,418  | 123,113<br>21,335,644   | (21,335,644)                                    | <u> </u>  | 123,113                  |  |
|  | <u>\$ 23,084,887</u>                                  | <u>\$ 1,390,418</u>  | <u>\$ 21,694,469</u>  | <u>\$ (21,503,045</u> )                         | \$ 33,766   | <u>\$ 225,190</u>        |  |
| <u>December 31, 2016</u>                                     |   |  |   |   |   |                          |  |
|  | Gross Amounts<br>of Recognized                        | Gross Amounts<br>of Recognized<br>Financial<br>Liabilities                                   | Net Amounts of<br>Financial<br>Assets<br>Presented in                         |   | Amounts<br>e Balance Sheet                                |                          |  |
| Financial Assets   | Financial<br>Assets                                   | Offset in the Balance Sheet  | the Balance<br>Sheet  | Financial<br>Instruments                        | Cash Collateral<br>Received                               | Net Amount               |  |
| Derivatives Reverse repurchase,                              | \$ 700,153  | \$ -   | \$ 700,153  | \$ (414,425)                                    | \$ -  | \$ 285,728               |  |
| securities borrowing and similar agreements                  | 983,019   | 671,129  | 311,890   |   | <del>-</del>  | 311,890                  |  |
|  | \$ 1,683,172  | <u>\$ 671,129</u>  | <u>\$ 1,012,043</u>   | <u>\$ (414,425)</u>                             | <u>\$</u>   | <u>\$ 597,618</u>        |  |
|  | Gross Amounts<br>of Recognized                        | Gross Amounts<br>of Recognized<br>Financial<br>Assets Offset                                 | Net Amounts of<br>Financial<br>Liabilities<br>Presented in                    | Not Offset in th                                | Amounts<br>e Balance Sheet                                |                          |  |
| Financial Liabilities  | Financial<br>Liabilities                              | in the Balance<br>Sheet  | the Balance<br>Sheet  | Financial<br>Instruments                        | Cash Collateral<br>Pledged                                | Net Amount               |  |
| Derivatives Repurchase, securities borrowing and similar     | \$ 680,124  | \$ -   | \$ 680,124  | \$ (414,425)                                    | \$ 67,346   | \$ 333,045               |  |
| agreements Repurchase agreements                             | 844,459<br>10,186,212                                 | 671,129  | 173,330<br>10,186,212   | (9,522,319)                                     | <u> </u>  | 173,330<br>663,893       |  |
|  |   |  |   |   |   |                          |  |
|  | <u>\$ 11,710,795</u>                                  | <u>\$ 671,129</u>  | <u>\$ 11,039,666</u>  | <u>\$ (9,936,744)</u>                           | <u>\$ 67,346</u>  | <u>\$ 1,170,268</u>      |  |
| June 30, 2016  | <u>\$ 11,710,795</u>                                  | <u>\$ 671,129</u>  | <u>\$ 11,039,666</u>  | <u>\$ (9,936,744)</u>                           | <u>\$ 67,346</u>  | \$ 1,170,268             |  |
| June 30, 2016  | Gross Amounts   | Gross Amounts<br>of Recognized<br>Financial<br>Liabilities                                   | Net Amounts of<br>Financial<br>Assets<br>Presented in                         | Related<br>Not Offset in th                     | Amounts<br>e Balance Sheet                                | <u>\$ 1,170,268</u>      |  |
| June 30, 2016  Financial Assets                              | Gross Amounts   | Gross Amounts<br>of Recognized<br>Financial  | Net Amounts of<br>Financial<br>Assets   | Related   | Amounts   | \$ 1,170,268  Net Amount |  |
|  | Gross Amounts<br>of Recognized<br>Financial           | Gross Amounts<br>of Recognized<br>Financial<br>Liabilities<br>Offset in the                  | Net Amounts of<br>Financial<br>Assets<br>Presented in<br>the Balance          | Related Not Offset in th                        | Amounts<br>e Balance Sheet<br>Cash Collateral             |                          |  |
| Financial Assets  Derivatives Reverse repurchase,            | Gross Amounts<br>of Recognized<br>Financial<br>Assets | Gross Amounts<br>of Recognized<br>Financial<br>Liabilities<br>Offset in the<br>Balance Sheet | Net Amounts of<br>Financial<br>Assets<br>Presented in<br>the Balance<br>Sheet | Related And Offset in the Financial Instruments | Amounts<br>e Balance Sheet<br>Cash Collateral<br>Received | Net Amount               |  |

|  |                          | oss Amounts<br>Recognized | of F                    | s Amounts<br>Recognized<br>inancial<br>sets Offset | F<br>L               | Amounts of<br>Financial<br>iabilities<br>esented in | No                       | Related<br>of Offset in th |                            | ~        |            |          |
|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|--|----------------------|---|--------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------|------------|----------|
| Financial Liabilities                                    | Financial<br>Liabilities |                           | in the Balance<br>Sheet |  | the Balance<br>Sheet |   | Financial<br>Instruments |                            | Cash Collateral<br>Pledged |          | Net Amount |          |
| Derivatives Repurchase, securities borrowing and similar | \$                       | 587,617                   | \$                      | -  | \$                   | 587,617   | \$                       | (370,200)                  | \$                         | -        | \$         | 217,417  |
| agreements   |                          | 749,845                   |                         | 747,868  |                      | 1,977   |                          | -                          |                            | -        |            | 1,977    |
| Repurchase agreements                                    | _                        | 25,898,813                |                         | <u> </u>   |                      | 25,898,813  | _(                       | 25,898,813)                |                            | <u> </u> |            | <u>-</u> |
|  | \$                       | 27,236,275                | \$                      | 747,868  | \$ :                 | 26,488,407  | \$ (                     | <u>26,269,013</u> )        | \$                         | <u> </u> | \$         | 219,394  |

# 37. AVERAGE AMOUNT AND AVERAGE INTEREST RATE OF INTEREST-EARNING ASSETS AND INTEREST-BEARING LIABILITIES

Average amount and average interest rate of interest-earning assets and interest-bearing liabilities that are affected by interest rate fluctuations were as follows:

Average balances were calculated by the daily average balances of interest-earning assets and interest-bearing liabilities.

## a. The Bank

|   | For the Six Months Ended<br>June 30, 2017 |                     |  |
|---|---|---------------------|--|
|   | Average<br>Balance                        | Average<br>Rate (%) |  |
| Interest-earning assets                               |   |                     |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents - due from other banks      | \$ 12,363,075                             | 0.16                |  |
| Due from the Central Bank and call loans to banks     | 82,722,848                                | 0.88                |  |
| Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss | 3,955,382                                 | 1.54                |  |
| Securities purchased under agreement to resell        | 33,076                                    | 0.32                |  |
| Credit card revolving balances                        | 697,274                                   | 12.67               |  |
| Discounts and loans (excluding nonperforming loans)   | 591,318,261                               | 2.25                |  |
| Available-for-sale financial assets                   | 160,284,077                               | 1.49                |  |
| Held-to-maturity financial assets                     | 71,548,224                                | 0.58                |  |
| Bills purchased                                       | 5,186                                     | 2.29                |  |
| Interest-bearing liabilities                          |   |                     |  |
| Due to the Central Bank and banks                     | 12,735,898                                | 2.08                |  |
| Securities sold under agreement to repurchase         | 21,647,392                                | 0.33                |  |
| Negotiable certificates of deposits                   | 5,575,352                                 | 0.49                |  |
| Demand deposits                                       | 228,866,500                               | 0.12                |  |
| Savings deposits                                      | 129,438,001                               | 0.31                |  |
| Time deposits   | 292,014,559                               | 0.84                |  |
| Time-savings  | 134,135,473                               | 1.04                |  |
| Bank debentures                                       | 38,650,000                                | 1.62                |  |
| Appropriated loan funds                               | 2,581,876                                 | -                   |  |
| Structured deposit instruments principal              | 1,795,783                                 | 1.96                |  |

|  | June 30, 2016      |                     |  |
|--|--------------------|---------------------|--|
|  | Average            | Average             |  |
|  | Balance            | <b>Rate (%)</b>     |  |
| Interest-earning assets  |                    |                     |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents - due from other banks                     | \$ 14,041,839      | 0.58                |  |
| Due from the Central Bank and call loans to banks                    | 95,707,478         | 0.63                |  |
| Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss                | 23,642,948         | 0.51                |  |
| Securities purchased under agreement to resell                       | 764,745            | 0.38                |  |
| Credit card revolving balances                                       | 721,883            | 12.49               |  |
| Discounts and loans (excluding nonperforming loans)                  | 562,756,887        | 2.30                |  |
| Available-for-sale financial assets                                  | 146,501,197        | 1.63                |  |
| Held-to-maturity financial assets                                    | 78,090,548         | 0.69                |  |
| Bills purchased  | 7,809              | 1.73                |  |
| <u>Interest-bearing liabilities</u>                                  |                    |                     |  |
| Due to the Central Bank and banks                                    | 16,263,746         | 0.88                |  |
| Securities sold under agreement to repurchase                        | 16,447,267         | 0.88                |  |
| Borrowings from the Central Bank and banks                           | 6,280              | -                   |  |
| Negotiable certificates of deposits                                  | 2,608,103          | 0.48                |  |
| Demand deposits  | 225,559,619        | 0.09                |  |
| Savings deposits   | 123,621,238        | 0.34                |  |
| Time deposits  | 308,515,497        | 0.89                |  |
| Time-savings   | 132,147,788        | 1.23                |  |
| Bank debentures  | 38,150,000         | 1.62                |  |
| Appropriated loan funds  | 3,324,872          | -                   |  |
| Structured deposit instruments principal                             | 4,316,690          | 0.33                |  |
| SCB (HK)   |                    |                     |  |
|  | For the Six Mor    |                     |  |
|  | Average<br>Balance | Average<br>Rate (%) |  |
| Interest-earning assets  |                    |                     |  |
| Due from other banks   | \$ 186,262,815     | 1.24                |  |
| Discounts and loans (excluding nonperforming loans)                  | 271,281,293        | 3.46                |  |
| Credit card revolving balances                                       | 186,443            | 30.21               |  |
| Debt instruments (including available-for-sale financial assets, and | ,                  |                     |  |
| held-to-maturity financial assets                                    | 174,386,861        | 2.48                |  |
| Interest-bearing liabilities   |                    |                     |  |
| Due to other banks   | 29,131,401         | 1.42                |  |
| Demand deposits  | 231,344,479        | 0.03                |  |
| Time deposits  | 307,938,031        | 1.28                |  |
| wall opin  | 207,720,031        | 1.20                |  |

b.

For the Six Months Ended June 30, 2016

|   | For the Six Months End<br>June 30, 2016 |                     |  |
|---|---|---------------------|--|
|   | Average<br>Balance                      | Average<br>Rate (%) |  |
| <u>Interest-earning assets</u>                                      |   |                     |  |
| Due from other banks  | \$ 200,841,222                          | 0.89                |  |
| Discounts and loans (excluding nonperforming loans)                 | 264,957,385                             | 3.42                |  |
| Credit card revolving balances                                      | 222,158                                 | 28.39               |  |
| Debt instruments (including available-for-sale financial assets and |   |                     |  |
| held-to-maturity financial assets)                                  | 165,184,152                             | 2.52                |  |
| Interest-bearing liabilities  |   |                     |  |
| Due to other banks  | 25,319,282                              | 1.11                |  |
| Demand deposits   | 214,090,378                             | 0.03                |  |
| Time deposits   | 323,807,640                             | 1.33                |  |

#### 39. CAPITAL MANAGEMENT

All the Group's risks were included in the scope of assessment of capital adequacy according to "Regulations Governing the Capital Adequacy". The business objectives and project budget are approved by the board of directors, and furthermore the Bank considered the development strategy, capital adequacy, debt ratio, and dividend policy in its assessments. The contents are included in stress test, estimate of capital adequacy ratio to ensure achieving the objective of capital adequacy and strengthening of the capital structure.

According to the Banking Law and related regulations, the Group should maintain a capital adequacy ratio of at least 8.625% for a stable the financial position. If the capital adequacy ratio falls below 9.25%, the Central Regulator would restrict the distribution earnings.

The following table which lists the equity capital, risk-weighted assets, and risk exposure is prepared according to the "Regulations Governing the Capital Adequacy and Capital Category of Banks" that was modified by the Financial Supervisory Commission of the ROC (Ref. No. 10200362920) on January 9, 2014.

The Group conformed to the regulation on capital management as of June 30, 2017, December 31, 2016 and June 30, 2016.

|  | June 30, 2017                     | June 30, 2017 December 31, 2016 |                               |
|--|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Analysis items Eligible capital Common equity Other Tier I capital Tier II capital | \$ 125,405,709<br>-<br>34,740,794 | \$ 127,846,862<br>31,804,087    | \$ 123,334,916<br>            |
| Eligible capital   | <u>\$ 160,146,503</u>             | <u>\$ 159,650,949</u>           | \$ 157,090,690<br>(Continued) |

|   | June 30, 2017           | December 31,<br>2016 | June 30, 2016           |
|---|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|
| Risk-weighted assets                            |                         |                      |                         |
| Credit risk                                     |                         |                      |                         |
| Standardized approach                           | \$ 1,143,885,470        | \$ 1,101,533,543     | \$ 1,038,946,830        |
| Credit valuation adjustment                     | 333,203                 | 430,108              | 535,974                 |
| Internal rating based approach                  | N/A                     | N/A                  | N/A                     |
| Synthetic securitization                        | 206,037                 | 169,503              | 199,521                 |
| Operational risk                                |                         |                      |                         |
| Basic indicator approach                        | 55,646,738              | 55,646,738           | 52,578,287              |
| Standardized approach/alternative               |                         |                      |                         |
| standardized approach                           | N/A                     | N/A                  | N/A                     |
| Advanced measurement approach                   | N/A                     | N/A                  | N/A                     |
| Market risk                                     |                         |                      |                         |
| Standardized approach                           | 44,430,958              | 48,245,112           | 49,491,114              |
| Internal models approach                        | N/A                     | <u>N/A</u>           | N/A                     |
| Total risk-weighted assets                      | <u>\$ 1,244,502,406</u> | \$ 1,206,025,004     | <u>\$ 1,141,751,726</u> |
| Capital adequacy ratio                          | 12.87%                  | 13.24%               | 13.76%                  |
| Ratio of common equity to risk-weighted         |                         |                      |                         |
| assets  | 10.08%                  | 10.60%               | 10.80%                  |
| Ratio of Tier I capital to risk-weighted assets | 10.08%                  | 10.60%               | 10.80%                  |
| Leverage ratio                                  | 6.96%                   | 7.27%                | 7.09%                   |
| -   |                         |                      | (Concluded)             |

Note 1: Eligible capital and risk-weighted assets are calculated under the "Regulations Governing the Capital Adequacy Ratio of Banks" and "Explanation of Methods for Calculating the Eligible Capital and Risk-weighted Assets of Banks".

## Note 2: Formulas used were as follows:

- 1) Eligible capital = Common equity + Other Tier I capital + Tier II capital.
- 2) Total risk-weighted assets = Risk-weighted assets for credit risk + Capital requirements for operational risk and market risk  $\times$  12.5.
- 3) Capital adequacy ratio = Eligible capital ÷ Total risk-weighted assets.
- 4) Ratio of common equity to risk-weighted assets = Common equity ÷ Total risk-weighted assets.
- 5) Ratio of Tier I capital to risk-weighted assets = (Common equity + Other Tier I capital) ÷ Total risk-weighted assets.
- 6) Leverage ratio = Net value of tier I capital ÷ Net value of exposure measurement

# 39. ASSET QUALITY, CONCENTRATION OF CREDIT EXTENSIONS, INTEREST RATE SENSITIVITY, PROFITABILITY AND MATURITY ANALYSIS OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

a. Assets quality: As stated in Table 1

## b. Concentration of credit risks

Top 10 credit extensions information of head office and SCB (HK) was as below:

|                     |  |  | June 3  | 0, 2017   |  |       |
|---------------------|--|--|---|---|--|-------|
|                     | Th   | e Bank   |   | SC  |  |       |
| Ranking<br>(Note 1) | Group Enterprise (Note 2)                                      | Total Balances of<br>Credit Extensions<br>(Note 3) | Ratio of Credit<br>Extensions to Net<br>Worth (%) | Group Enterprise (Note 2)                               | Total Balances of<br>Credit Extensions<br>(Note 3) |       |
| 1                   | A Group (smelting and refining of iron and steel)              | \$ 6,573,438                                       | 5.49  | a Group (hotel and property development)                | \$ 13,004,485                                      | 12.77 |
| 2                   | B Group (real estate activities for sale and rental)           | 6,570,874  | 5.49  | b Group (holding company and<br>steel trading)          | 7,914,539  | 7.77  |
| 3                   | C Group (manufacture of wearing apparel)                       | 3,952,485  | 3.30  | c Group (hotels and property development)               | 7,130,971  | 7.00  |
| 4                   | D Group (television broadcasting and subscription programming) | 3,912,038  | 3.27  | d Group (import and export of garments and accessories) | 5,678,965  | 5.58  |
| 5                   | E Group (manufacture of metallic furniture)                    | 3,871,380  | 3.23  | e Group (hotel industry)                                | 4,653,570  | 4.57  |
| 6                   | F Group (manufacture of electric wires and cables)             | 3,729,000  | 3.11  | f Group (property development)                          | 4,592,979  | 4.51  |
| 7                   | G Group (manufacture of computers)                             | 3,270,914  | 2.73  | g Group (property investment)                           | 3,461,942  | 3.40  |
| 8                   | H Group (head offices)   | 3,180,805  | 2.66  | h Group (hotels and property holding)                   | 3,376,187  | 3.32  |
| 9                   | I Group (activities of other holding companies)                | 3,127,398  | 2.61  | I Group (automobile retailer)                           | 3,254,987  | 3.20  |
| 10                  | J Group (smelting and refining of iron and steel)              | 3,072,420  | 2.57  | j Group (import and export of garments and accessories) | 3,136,309  | 3.08  |

|                     |  |  | Decembe   | r 31, 2016  |  |   |  |
|---------------------|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|
| Ranking<br>(Note 1) | Th   | e Bank   |   | SCB (HK)  |  |   |  |
|                     | Group Enterprise (Note 2)                                      | Total Balances of<br>Credit Extensions<br>(Note 3) | Ratio of Credit<br>Extensions to Net<br>Worth (%) | Group Enterprise (Note 2)                               | Total Balances of<br>Credit Extensions<br>(Note 3) | Ratio of Credit<br>Extensions to Net<br>Worth (%)<br>(Note 4) |  |
| 1                   | A Group (smelting and refining of iron and steel)              | \$ 6,530,563                                       | 5.43  | a Group (hotel and property development)                | \$ 7,123,439                                       | 6.86  |  |
| 2                   | B Group (real estate activities for sale and rental)           | 5,420,412  | 4.51  | b Group (holding company and<br>steel trading)          | 5,553,663  | 5.35  |  |
| 3                   | C Group (manufacture of wearing apparel)                       | 4,093,952  | 3.41  | c Group (hotels and property development)               | 5,250,959  | 5.06  |  |
| 4                   | D Group (television broadcasting and subscription programming) | 3,729,000  | 3.10  | d Group (import and export of garments and accessories) | 4,989,091  | 4.80  |  |
| 5                   | E Group (manufacture of metallic furniture)                    | 3,722,078  | 3.10  | e Group (hotel industry)                                | 3,503,391  | 3.37  |  |
| 6                   | F Group (manufacture of electric wires and cables)             | 3,669,314  | 3.05  | f Group (property development)                          | 3,438,393  | 3.31  |  |
| 7                   | G Group (manufacture of computers)                             | 3,356,371  | 2.79  | g Group (property investment)                           | 3,010,353  | 2.90  |  |
| 8                   | H Group (head offices)   | 3,350,922  | 2.79  | h Group (hotels and property holding)                   | 2,749,237  | 2.65  |  |
| 9                   | I Group (activities of other<br>holding companies)             | 3,110,233  | 2.59  | I Group (automobile retailer)                           | 2,712,951  | 2.61  |  |
| 10                  | J Group (smelting and refining of iron and steel)              | 3,056,246  | 2.54  | j Group (import and export of garments and accessories) | 2,620,926  | 2.52  |  |

|                     |  |  | June 3  | 30, 2016  |  |                   |  |
|---------------------|--|--|---|---|--|-------------------|--|
|                     | The Bank   |  |   | SCB (HK)  |  |                   |  |
| Ranking<br>(Note 1) | Group Enterprise (Note 2)                            | Total Balances of<br>Credit Extensions<br>(Note 3) | Ratio of Credit<br>Extensions to Net<br>Worth (%) | Group Enterprise (Note 2)                               | Total Balances of<br>Credit Extensions<br>(Note 3) | Extensions to Net |  |
| 1                   | A Group (head offices)                               | \$ 6,714,708                                       | 5.85  | a Group (hotels and property development)               | \$ 6,571,324                                       | 4.34              |  |
| 2                   | B Group (real estate activities for sale and rental) | 5,321,311  | 4.63  | b Group (holding company and<br>steel trading)          | 6,175,812  | 4.27              |  |
| 3                   | C Group (manufacture of computers)                   | 4,002,598  | 3.49  | c Group (import and export of garments and accessories) | 5,446,072  | 4.12              |  |
| 4                   | D Group (head offices)                               | 3,637,983  | 3.17  | d Group (hotel industry)                                | 3,661,808  | 3.83              |  |
| 5                   | E Group (manufacture of woven outerwear)             | 3,453,189  | 3.01  | e Group (hotels and property development)               | 3,448,441  | 3.81              |  |
| 6                   | F Group (manufacture of electric wires and cables)   | 3,445,884  | 3.00  | f Group (property development)                          | 3,388,643  | 3.34              |  |
| 7                   | G Group (manufacture of metallic furniture)          | 3,343,380  | 2.91  | g Group (property investment)                           | 3,232,872  | 3.09              |  |
| 8                   | H Group (smelting and refining of iron and steel)    | 2,944,879  | 2.56  | h Group (import and export industry)                    | 3,179,363  | 2.66              |  |
| 9                   | I Group (real estate development activities)         | 2,805,987  | 2.44  | i Group (property investment)                           | 2,989,905  | 2.64              |  |
| 10                  | J Group (manufacture of computers)                   | 2,782,619  | 2.42  | j Group (property investment)                           | 2,936,301  | 2.58              |  |

- Note 1: The top 10 credit extensions ranking is made by total credit balance, which excluded government-owned or state-run enterprises. If the borrower is an affiliate of a group enterprise, the credit balance of the borrower is then aggregated to the Group enterprise's credit balance. The borrower is marked by specific codes as well as its major industry. The major industry of a borrower is determined by its maximum exposures by industries. The classification of industry should be in line with the Standard Industrial Classification System of the Republic of China published by the Directorate-general of Budget, Accounting and Statistics under the Executive Yuan.
- Note 2: "Group Enterprise" conforms to the definition of Article 6 in "Supplementary Provisions to the Taiwan Stock Exchange Corporation Rules for Review of Securities Listings."
- Note 3: Credit balance includes each item of loan (included import bill negotiated, export bill negotiated, discounts, overdrafts, short-term loans, short-term secured loans, marginal receivables, medium-term loans, medium-term secured loans, long-term loans, long-term secured loans and nonperforming loans), exchange bills negotiated, accounts receivable without recourse factoring, acceptances receivable and grantees issued.
- Note 4: It is net equity of SCB (HK).
- c. Interest rate sensitivity information
  - 1) The Bank

#### Interest Rate Sensitivity Analysis June 30, 2017

(In NT\$ Thousands)

| Items   | 1 to 90 Days<br>(Included) | 91 to 180 Days<br>(Included) | 181 Days to<br>1 Year<br>(Included) | Over 1 Year   | Total          |  |  |
|---|----------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|--|--|
| Interest-sensitive assets                         | \$ 586,322,606             | \$ 11,144,394                | \$ 5,482,277                        | \$ 65,707,039 | \$ 668,656,316 |  |  |
| Interest-sensitive liabilities                    | 255,102,435                | 253,938,588                  | 58,191,925                          | 45,021,734    | 612,254,682    |  |  |
| Interest sensitivity gap                          | 331,220,171                | (242,794,194)                | (52,709,648)                        | 20,685,305    | 56,401,634     |  |  |
| Net equity  | Net equity                 |                              |                                     |               |                |  |  |
| Ratio of interest-sensitive assets to liabilities |                            |                              |                                     |               |                |  |  |
| Ratio of interest sensitivity gap to n            | et equity                  |                              | •                                   | •             | 47.09%         |  |  |

#### Interest Rate Sensitivity Analysis December 31, 2016

(In NT\$ Thousands)

| Items   | 1 to 90 Days<br>(Included) | 91 to 180 Days<br>(Included) | 181 Days to<br>1 Year<br>(Included) | Over 1 Year   | Total          |  |
|---|----------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|--|
| Interest-sensitive assets                         | \$ 560,103,327             | \$ 11,857,960                | \$ 3,062,876                        | \$ 64,427,633 | \$ 639,451,796 |  |
| Interest-sensitive liabilities                    | 214,767,707                | 247,226,667                  | 63,224,580                          | 41,021,130    | 566,240,084    |  |
| Interest sensitivity gap                          | 345,335,620                | (235,368,707)                | (60,161,704)                        | 23,406,503    | 73,211,712     |  |
| Net equity  |                            |                              |                                     |               |                |  |
| Ratio of interest-sensitive assets to liabilities |                            |                              |                                     |               |                |  |
| Ratio of interest sensitivity gap to              | net equity                 |                              |                                     |               | 60.89%         |  |

#### Interest Rate Sensitivity Analysis June 30, 2016

(In NT\$ Thousands)

| Items                                 | 1 to 90 Days<br>(Included) | 91 to 180 Days<br>(Included) | 181 Days to<br>1 Year<br>(Included) | Over 1 Year   | Total          |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|
| Interest-sensitive assets             | \$ 578,426,557             | \$ 12,134,295                | \$ 11,065,617                       | \$ 61,746,847 | \$ 663,373,316 |
| Interest-sensitive liabilities        | 223,499,479                | 244,486,882                  | 66,984,254                          | 44,116,205    | 579,086,820    |
| Interest sensitivity gap              | 354,927,078                | (232,352,587)                | (55,918,637)                        | 17,630,642    | 84,286,496     |
| Net equity                            |                            |                              |                                     |               | 114,829,313    |
| Ratio of interest-sensitive assets to | 114.56%                    |                              |                                     |               |                |
| Ratio of interest sensitivity gap to  | net equity                 |                              |                                     |               | 73.40%         |

- Note 1: The tables above refer only to the financial assets/liabilities denominated in N.T. dollars held by the whole bank, contingent assets and liabilities excluded.
- Note 2: Interest rate-sensitive assets/liabilities refer to financial assets/liabilities which returns are driven by interest rate fluctuations.
- Note 3: Interest rate sensitivity gap = Interest rate-sensitive assets Interest rate-sensitive liabilities.
- Note 4: Ratio of interest rate-sensitive assets to liabilities = Interest rate-sensitive assets ÷ Interest rate-sensitive liabilities. (The interest rate-sensitive assets and liabilities are in New Taiwan dollars).

#### Interest Rate Sensitivity Analysis June 30, 2017

(In US\$ Thousands)

| Items   | 1 to 90 Days<br>(Included) | 91 to 180 Days<br>(Included) | 181 Days to<br>1 Year<br>(Included) | Over 1 Year  | Total        |  |
|---|----------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--|
| Interest-sensitive assets                         | \$ 5,897,929               | \$ 124,302                   | \$ 130,703                          | \$ 1,269,581 | \$ 7,422,515 |  |
| Interest-sensitive liabilities                    | 2,103,712                  | 4,587,155                    | 620,848                             | 470          | 7,312,185    |  |
| Interest sensitivity gap                          | 3,794,217                  | (4,462,853)                  | (490,145)                           | 1,269,111    | 110,330      |  |
| Net equity  |                            |                              |                                     |              |              |  |
| Ratio of Interest-sensitive assets to liabilities |                            |                              |                                     |              |              |  |
| Ratio of interest sensitivity gap to n            | et equity                  | •                            |                                     | •            | 2.80%        |  |

#### Interest Rate Sensitivity Analysis December 31, 2016

(In US\$ Thousands)

| Items   | 1 to 90 Days<br>(Included) | 91 to 180 Days<br>(Included) | 181 Days to<br>1 Year<br>(Included) | Over 1 Year  | Total        |
|---|----------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Interest-sensitive assets                         | \$ 4,853,588               | \$ 126,861                   | \$ 97,909                           | \$ 1,041,959 | \$ 6,120,317 |
| Interest-sensitive liabilities                    | 1,692,839                  | 4,350,788                    | 579,813                             | 15           | 6,623,455    |
| Interest sensitivity gap                          | 3,160,749                  | (4,223,927)                  | (481,904)                           | 1,041,944    | (503,138)    |
| Net equity  | 3,731,410                  |                              |                                     |              |              |
| Ratio of Interest-sensitive assets to liabilities |                            |                              |                                     |              |              |
| Ratio of interest sensitivity gap to              | net equity                 |                              |                                     |              | (13.48%)     |

#### Interest Rate Sensitivity Analysis June 30, 2016

(In US\$ Thousands)

| Items   | 1 to 90 Days<br>(Included) | 91 to 180 Days<br>(Included) | 181 Days to<br>1 Year<br>(Included) | Over 1 Year | Total        |  |  |
|---|----------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|--|--|
| Interest-sensitive assets                         | \$ 4,973,362               | \$ 86,359                    | \$ 145,623                          | \$ 901,493  | \$ 6,106,837 |  |  |
| Interest-sensitive liabilities                    | 1,810,782                  | 4,378,449                    | 602,596                             | 105         | 6,791,932    |  |  |
| Interest sensitivity gap                          | 3,162,580                  | (4,292,090)                  | (456,973)                           | 901,388     | (685,095)    |  |  |
| Net equity  | Net equity                 |                              |                                     |             |              |  |  |
| Ratio of interest-sensitive assets to liabilities |                            |                              |                                     |             |              |  |  |
| Ratio of interest sensitivity gap to              | net equity                 |                              |                                     |             | (19.27%)     |  |  |

- Note 1: The tables above refer only to the financial assets/liabilities denominated in U.S. dollars held by the whole bank, contingent assets and liabilities excluded.
- Note 2: Interest rate-sensitive assets/liabilities refer to financial assets/liabilities which returns are driven by interest rate fluctuations.
- Note 3: Interest rate sensitivity gap = Interest rate-sensitive assets Interest rate-sensitive liabilities.
- Note 4: Ratio of interest rate-sensitive assets to liabilities = Interest rate-sensitive assets ÷ Interest rate-sensitive liabilities. (The interest rate-sensitive assets and liabilities are in U.S. dollars).

## 2) SCB (HK)

#### Interest Rate Sensitivity Analysis June 30, 2017

(In US\$ Thousands)

| Items   | 1 to 90 Days<br>(Included) | 91 to 180 Days<br>(Included) | 181 Days to<br>1 Year<br>(Included) | Over 1 Year | Total        |  |  |
|---|----------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|--|--|
| Interest-sensitive assets                         | \$ 4,772,271               | \$ 744,667                   | \$ 542,937                          | \$ 711,626  | \$ 6,771,501 |  |  |
| Interest-sensitive liabilities                    | 4,986,861                  | 902,095                      | 371,911                             | 1,305       | 6,262,172    |  |  |
| Interest sensitivity gap                          | (214,590)                  | (157,428)                    | 171,026                             | 710,321     | 509,329      |  |  |
| Net equity  | Net equity                 |                              |                                     |             |              |  |  |
| Ratio of interest-sensitive assets to liabilities |                            |                              |                                     |             |              |  |  |
| Ratio of interest sensitivity gap to r            | net equity                 |                              |                                     |             | 17.67%       |  |  |

#### Interest Rate Sensitivity Analysis December 31, 2016

(In US\$ Thousands)

| Items                                 | 1 to 90 Days<br>(Included)                               | 91 to 180 Days<br>(Included) | 181 Days to<br>1 Year<br>(Included) | Over 1 Year | Total        |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------------|--|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|--|--|--|
| Interest-sensitive assets             | \$ 5,223,662   | \$ 575,193                   | \$ 815,589                          | \$ 584,816  | \$ 7,199,260 |  |  |  |
| Interest-sensitive liabilities        | 5,123,455  | 835,068                      | 433,391                             | 103         | 6,392,017    |  |  |  |
| Interest sensitivity gap              | terest sensitivity gap 100,207 (259,875) 382,198 584,713 |                              |                                     |             |              |  |  |  |
| Net equity                            | 3,101,391  |                              |                                     |             |              |  |  |  |
| Ratio of interest-sensitive assets to | 112.63%  |                              |                                     |             |              |  |  |  |
| Ratio of interest sensitivity gap to  | net equity   |                              |                                     |             | 26.03%       |  |  |  |

#### Interest Rate Sensitivity Analysis June 30, 2016

(In US\$ Thousands)

| Items                                 | 1 to 90 Days<br>(Included) | 91 to 180 Days<br>(Included) | 181 Days to<br>1 Year<br>(Included) | Over 1 Year | Total        |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|--|--|--|--|
| Interest-sensitive assets             | \$ 4,285,293               | \$ 551,919                   | \$ 611,799                          | \$ 530,990  | \$ 5,980,001 |  |  |  |  |
| Interest-sensitive liabilities        | 4,364,889                  | 966,034                      | 336,924                             | 7,504       | 5,675,351    |  |  |  |  |
| Interest sensitivity gap              | (79,596)                   | (414,115)                    | 274,875                             | 523,486     | 304,650      |  |  |  |  |
| Net equity                            | Net equity                 |                              |                                     |             |              |  |  |  |  |
| Ratio of interest-sensitive assets to | 105.37%                    |                              |                                     |             |              |  |  |  |  |
| Ratio of interest sensitivity gap to  | net equity                 |                              |                                     |             | 10.57%       |  |  |  |  |

- Note 1: The tables above refer only to the financial assets/liabilities denominated in U.S. dollars held by SCB (HK), contingent assets and liabilities excluded.
- Note 2: Interest rate-sensitive assets/liabilities refer to financial assets/liabilities which returns are driven by interest rate fluctuations.
- Note 3: Interest rate sensitivity gap = Interest rate-sensitive assets Interest rate-sensitive liabilities.
- Note 4: Ratio of interest rate-sensitive assets to liabilities = Interest rate-sensitive assets ÷ Interest rate-sensitive liabilities. (The interest rate-sensitive assets and liabilities are in U.S. dollars).

## d. Profitability

## The Group

|                        | Items             | June 30, 2017 | June 30, 2016 |
|------------------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Datum on total aggets  | Before income tax | 1.27%         | 1.13%         |
| Return on total assets | After income tax  | 1.00%         | 0.89%         |
| Datum an aguitu        | Before income tax | 13.10%        | 11.87%        |
| Return on equity       | After income tax  | 10.28%        | 9.33%         |
| Profit margin          |                   | 47.99%        | 45.68%        |

- Note 1: Return on total assets = Income before (after) income tax  $\div$  Average total assets.
- Note 2: Return on equity = Income before (after) income tax  $\div$  Average equity.
- Note 3: Profit margin = Income after income tax  $\div$  Total net revenue.
- Note 4: Income before (after) income tax represents income for the year.

## e. Maturity analysis of assets and liabilities

## 1) The Bank

## a) New Taiwan dollars (thousands)

|                                     |                 | June 30, 2017                   |               |               |                |                       |                |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|--|--|--|
|                                     | Total           | By Remaining Period to Maturity |               |               |                |                       |                |  |  |  |
|                                     | Total           | 0 to 10 Days                    | 11 to 30 Days | 31 to 90 Days | 91 to 180 Days | 181 Days to 1<br>Year | Over 1 Year    |  |  |  |
| Main capital inflow on<br>maturity  | \$ 711,,846,509 | \$ 67,320,373                   | \$ 74,456,454 | \$ 55,783,969 | \$ 55,003,828  | \$ 91,066,737         | \$ 368,215,148 |  |  |  |
| Main capital outflow on<br>maturity | 916,381,968     | 43,075,033                      | 85,044,002    | 156,588,217   | 134,041,948    | 192,087,130           | 305,545,638    |  |  |  |
| Gap                                 | (204,535,459)   | 24,245,340                      | (10,587,548)  | (100,804,248) | (79,038,120)   | (101,020,393)         | 62,669,510     |  |  |  |

|                                    |                | December 31, 2016               |               |               |                |                       |                |  |  |  |
|------------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|--|--|--|
|                                    | Total          | By Remaining Period to Maturity |               |               |                |                       |                |  |  |  |
|                                    | Total          | 0 to 10 Days                    | 11 to 30 Days | 31 to 90 Days | 91 to 180 Days | 181 Days to 1<br>Year | Over 1 Year    |  |  |  |
| Main capital inflow on<br>maturity | \$ 680,962,416 | \$ 76,064,594                   | \$ 69,462,987 | \$ 53,868,539 | \$ 64,411,077  | \$ 94,177,832         | \$ 322,977,387 |  |  |  |
| Main capital outflow on            |                |                                 |               |               |                |                       |                |  |  |  |
| maturity                           | 893,408,029    | 67,350,246                      | 79,933,262    | 139,107,477   | 111,852,470    | 187,990,772           | 307,173,802    |  |  |  |
| Gap                                | (212,445,613)  | 8,714,348                       | (10,470,275)  | (85,238,938)  | (47,441,393)   | (93,812,940)          | 15,803,585     |  |  |  |

|                                     |                | June 30, 2016                   |               |               |                |                       |                |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|--|--|--|
|                                     | Total          | By Remaining Period to Maturity |               |               |                |                       |                |  |  |  |
|                                     | Total          | 0 to 10 Days                    | 11 to 30 Days | 31 to 90 Days | 91 to 180 Days | 181 Days to 1<br>Year | Over 1 Year    |  |  |  |
| Main capital inflow on<br>maturity  | \$ 702,812,108 | \$ 79,450,280                   | \$ 98,204,710 | \$ 52,410,846 | \$ 61,002,867  | \$ 104,004,366        | \$ 307,739,039 |  |  |  |
| Main capital outflow on<br>maturity | 909,227,713    | 61,487,131                      | 109,218,903   | 126,966,335   | 122,142,046    | 193,110,700           | 296,302,598    |  |  |  |
| Gap                                 | (206,415,605)  | 17,963,149                      | (11,014,193)  | (74,555,489)  | (61,139,179)   | (89,106,334)          | 11,436,441     |  |  |  |

Note: This table includes only financial assets/liabilities denominated in New Taiwan dollars held by the head office and domestic branches.

## b) U.S. dollars (thousands)

|                         |              | June 30, 2017                   |               |                |                    |              |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------|--|--|--|
|                         | Total        | By Remaining Period to Maturity |               |                |                    |              |  |  |  |
|                         |              | 1 to 30 Days                    | 31 to 90 Days | 91 to 180 Days | 181 Days to 1 Year | Over 1 Year  |  |  |  |
| Main capital inflow on  |              |                                 |               |                |                    |              |  |  |  |
| maturity                | \$ 8,915,807 | \$ 1,186,589                    | \$ 872,903    | \$ 1,040,693   | \$ 1,131,878       | \$ 4,683,744 |  |  |  |
| Main capital outflow on |              |                                 |               |                |                    |              |  |  |  |
| maturity                | 10,992,379   | 1,721,665                       | 1,421,499     | 1,400,261      | 2,190,648          | 4,258,306    |  |  |  |
| Gap                     | (2,076,572)  | (535,076)                       | (548,596)     | (359,568)      | (1,058,770)        | 425,438      |  |  |  |

|                         |              | December 31, 2016 |                                 |                |                    |              |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|--------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------|--|--|--|
|                         | Total        |                   | By Remaining Period to Maturity |                |                    |              |  |  |  |
|                         |              | 1 to 30 Days      | 31 to 90 Days                   | 91 to 180 Days | 181 Days to 1 Year | Over 1 Year  |  |  |  |
| Main capital inflow on  |              |                   |                                 |                |                    |              |  |  |  |
| maturity                | \$ 7,448,927 | \$ 821,805        | \$ 806,221                      | \$ 792,973     | \$ 887,450         | \$ 4,140,478 |  |  |  |
| Main capital outflow on |              |                   |                                 |                |                    |              |  |  |  |
| maturity                | 11,411,757   | 2,067,229         | 1,242,744                       | 1,247,787      | 2,144,649          | 4,709,348    |  |  |  |
| Gap                     | (3,962,830)  | (1,245,424)       | (436,523)                       | (454,814)      | (1,257,199)        | (568,870)    |  |  |  |

|                         |              | June 30, 2016     By Remaining Period to Maturity   1 to 30 Days   31 to 90 Days   91 to 180 Days   181 Days to 1 Year   Over 1 Year |            |             |             |              |  |  |
|-------------------------|--------------|--|------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--|--|
|                         | Total        |  |            |             |             |              |  |  |
|                         |              |  |            |             |             |              |  |  |
| Main capital inflow on  |              |  |            |             |             |              |  |  |
| maturity                | \$ 7,124,965 | \$ 1,133,600   | \$ 708,980 | \$ 650,813  | \$ 926,026  | \$ 3,705,546 |  |  |
| Main capital outflow on |              |  |            |             |             |              |  |  |
| maturity                | 11,826,675   | 1,986,165  | 1,518,787  | 1,807,387   | 3,202,133   | 3,312,203    |  |  |
| Gap                     | (4,701,710)  | (852,565)  | (809,807)  | (1,156,574) | (2,276,107) | 393,343      |  |  |

Note: This table includes only financial assets/liabilities denominated in U.S. dollars held by the head office, domestic branches and OBU.

## 2) SCB (HK)

## U.S. dollars (thousands)

|                                    |              | June 30, 2017 By Remaining Period to Maturity |               |                |                    |              |  |  |
|------------------------------------|--------------|---|---------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------|--|--|
|                                    | Total        |   |               |                |                    |              |  |  |
|                                    |              | 1 to 30 Days                                  | 31 to 90 Days | 91 to 180 Days | 181 Days to 1 Year | Over 1 Year  |  |  |
| Main capital inflow on<br>maturity | \$ 7,603,984 | \$ 955,444                                    | \$ 1,064,249  | \$ 894,465     | \$ 1,004,762       | \$ 3,685,064 |  |  |
| Main capital outflow on maturity   | 6,766,535    | 4,160,060                                     | 1,326,486     | 906,642        | 372,775            | 572          |  |  |
| Gap                                | 837,449      | (3,204,616)                                   | (262,237)     | (12,177)       | 631,987            | 3,684,492    |  |  |

|                         |              | December 31, 2016               |               |                |                    |              |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------|--|--|--|
|                         | Total        | By Remaining Period to Maturity |               |                |                    |              |  |  |  |
|                         |              | 1 to 30 Days                    | 31 to 90 Days | 91 to 180 Days | 181 Days to 1 Year | Over 1 Year  |  |  |  |
| Main capital inflow on  |              |                                 |               |                |                    |              |  |  |  |
| maturity                | \$ 7,897,138 | \$ 1,696,262                    | \$ 858,361    | \$ 872,781     | \$ 1,263,710       | \$ 3,206,024 |  |  |  |
| Main capital outflow on |              |                                 |               |                |                    |              |  |  |  |
| maturity                | 6,801,237    | 4,161,367                       | 1,323,051     | 875,459        | 441,244            | 116          |  |  |  |
| Gap                     | 1,095,901    | (2,465,105)                     | (464,690)     | (2,678)        | 822,466            | 3,205,908    |  |  |  |

|                         |              | June 30, 2016 By Remaining Period to Maturity |               |                |                    |              |  |  |
|-------------------------|--------------|---|---------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------|--|--|
|                         | Total        |   |               |                |                    |              |  |  |
|                         |              | 1 to 30 Days                                  | 31 to 90 Days | 91 to 180 Days | 181 Days to 1 Year | Over 1 Year  |  |  |
| Main capital inflow on  |              | •   | •             |                |                    |              |  |  |
| maturity                | \$ 6,559,547 | \$ 1,003,194                                  | \$ 809,074    | \$ 579,205     | \$ 1,276,721       | \$ 2,891,353 |  |  |
| Main capital outflow on |              |   |               |                |                    |              |  |  |
| maturity                | 6,153,504    | 3,479,738                                     | 1,306,120     | 975,895        | 371,085            | 20,666       |  |  |
| Gap                     | 406,043      | (2,476,544)                                   | (497,046)     | (396,690)      | 905,636            | 2,870,687    |  |  |

Note: This table includes only financial assets/liabilities denominated in U.S. dollars held by the H.K. head office, and its domestic branches.

# 40. THE CONTENTS AND AMOUNTS OF TRUST ACTIVITIES BY PROCESSING TRUST ENTERPRISE ACT

The trust account balance sheets, income statements and the details of trust assets are as follows:

#### **Balance Sheet of Trust Account**

| Trust Assets   | June 30, 2017   | December 31,<br>2016  | June 30, 2016  | Trust Liabilities   | June 30, 2017                               | December 31,<br>2016                       | June 30, 2016                            |
|--|---|---|--|---|---|--|--|
| Bank deposits Short-term investments Net asset value of collective investment trust funds Accounts receivable Land | \$ 1,487,076<br>78,980,926<br>2,794,136<br>40,320<br>13,032,791 | \$ 1,293,449<br>75,096,493<br>3,533,700<br>38,166<br>10,543,430 | \$ 1,696,715<br>74,728,283<br>3,716,358<br>26,748<br>8,774,794 | Depository of securities<br>payable<br>Trust capital<br>Accumulated (loss) gain<br>and equity | \$ 48,741,504<br>105,781,756<br>(7,907,099) | \$ 48,947,788<br>95,739,344<br>(4,118,900) | \$ 53,065,104<br>90,449,853<br>(718,684) |
| Buildings and<br>improvements, net<br>Construction-in-progress<br>Depository of securities<br>Other assets         | 140,646<br>1,334,166<br>48,741,371<br>64,729                    | 130,906<br>914,161<br>48,947,788<br>70,139                      | 81,165<br>633,883<br>53,065,104<br>73,223                      |   |   |  |  |
| Total trust assets   | \$ 146,616,161  | \$ 140,568,232  | \$ 142,796,273   | Total trust liabilities   | <u>\$ 146,616,161</u>                       | \$ 140,568,232                             | \$ 142,796,273                           |

## **Trust Asset Lists**

| Item   | June 30, 2017         | December 31,<br>2016  | June 30, 2016         |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Cash in banks                                | \$ 1,487,076          | \$ 1,293,449          | \$ 1,696,715          |
| Short-term investments                       |                       |                       |                       |
| Funds  | 58,857,801            | 57,918,782            | 59,854,443            |
| Bonds  | 17,120,836            | 14,334,858            | 11,733,336            |
| Ordinary shares                              | 2,577,976             | 2,366,254             | 586,312               |
| Principals of structured instruments         | 424,313               | 476,599               | 2,554,192             |
| Net asset value of collective trust accounts | 2,794,136             | 3,533,700             | 3,716,358             |
| Receivables                                  | 40,320                | 38,166                | 26,748                |
| Land   | 13,032,791            | 10,543,430            | 8,774,794             |
| Buildings and improvements, net              | 140,646               | 130,906               | 81,165                |
| Construction-in-progress                     | 1,334,166             | 914,161               | 633,883               |
| Depository of securities                     | 48,741,371            | 48,947,788            | 53,065,104            |
| Other assets                                 | 64,729                | 70,139                | 73,223                |
| Total  | <u>\$ 146,616,161</u> | <u>\$ 140,568,232</u> | <u>\$ 142,796,273</u> |

## **Income Statements of Trust Account**

|                                 | For the Six M<br>Jun | Ionths Ended<br>e 30 |
|---------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|                                 | 2017                 | 2016                 |
| Trust income                    |                      |                      |
| Interest revenue                | \$ 3,632             | \$ 6,397             |
| Realized investment gains       | 953                  | 126                  |
| Unrealized investment gains     | 77,178               | 29,852               |
| Other revenue                   | 220                  | 192                  |
|                                 | 81,983               | 36,567               |
| Trust expenses                  |                      |                      |
| Tax expenditures                | 5,031                | 13,504               |
| Management fees                 | 1,570                | 1,222                |
| Service fees                    | 434                  | 697                  |
| Realized investment losses      | 1,382                | 3,085                |
| Unrealized investment losses    | 36,100               | 228,419              |
| Other expenses                  | 10                   | 39                   |
|                                 | 44,527               | 246,966              |
| Income (loss) before income tax | 37,456               | (210,399)            |
| Income tax expense              |                      | <u> </u>             |
| Net income (loss)               | <u>\$ 37,456</u>     | <u>\$ (210,399</u> ) |

## 41. EXCHANGE RATE INFORMATION FOR FOREIGN FINANCIAL ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

The information regarding financial assets/liabilities denominated in significant foreign currencies held by the Group was as follows:

## a. The Bank

|  |                        | June 30, 2017      |                         | D                    | ecember 31, 20     | 16                      |                        | June 30, 2016      |                         |  |
|--|------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--|
|  | Foreign                | Exchange           | New Taiwan              | Foreign              | Exchange           | New Taiwan              | Foreign                | Exchange           | New Taiwan              |  |
|  | Currencies             | Rate               | Dollars                 | Currencies           | Rate               | Dollars                 | Currencies             | Rate               | Dollars                 |  |
| Finance assets                           |                        |                    |                         |                      |                    |                         |                        |                    |                         |  |
| Monetary items                           |                        |                    |                         |                      |                    |                         |                        |                    |                         |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents                |                        |                    |                         |                      |                    |                         |                        |                    |                         |  |
| USD                                      | \$ 205,124             | 30.4200            | \$ 6,239,872            | \$ 69,502            | 32.2220            | \$ 2,239,493            | \$ 188,150             | 32.2950            | \$ 6,076,304            |  |
| JPY                                      | 17,635,904             | 0.2715             | 4,788,148               | 17,729,142           | 0.2771             | 4,912,745               | 2,818,911              | 0.3145             | 886,548                 |  |
| CNH                                      | 361,948                | 4.4881             | 1,624,459               | 484,829              | 4.6254             | 2,242,528               | 632,969                | 4.8533             | 3,070,663               |  |
| Due from the Central Bank and            |                        |                    |                         |                      |                    |                         |                        |                    |                         |  |
| call loans to banks                      | 1 000 (00              | 20.4200            | 22 170 074              | 1.075.500            | 22.2220            | 24 (57 051              | 1 244 440              | 22 2050            | 42 410 000              |  |
| USD<br>CNH                               | 1,090,699<br>1,378,300 | 30.4200<br>4.4881  | 33,179,064<br>6,185,948 | 1,075,599<br>445,300 | 32.2220<br>4.6254  | 34,657,951<br>2,059,691 | 1,344,449<br>1,908,560 | 32.2950<br>4.8533  | 43,418,980<br>9,262,814 |  |
| HKD                                      | 470,000                | 3.8967             | 1,831,449               | 745,000              | 4.1545             | 3,095,103               | 1,508,500              | 4.0333             | 9,202,614               |  |
| Receivables                              | 470,000                | 3.0907             | 1,031,449               | 745,000              | 4.1343             | 3,093,103               | •                      | -                  | •                       |  |
| USD                                      | 146,983                | 30.4200            | 4,471,223               | 92,925               | 32.2220            | 2,994,229               | 114,654                | 32.2950            | 3,702,751               |  |
| JPY                                      | 851,697                | 0.2715             | 231,236                 | 1,302,432            | 0.2771             | 360,904                 | 2,441,766              | 0.3145             | 767,935                 |  |
| EUR                                      | 3,717                  | 34.8066            | 129,376                 | 3,296                | 33.9797            | 111,997                 | 7,203                  | 35.8733            | 258,395                 |  |
| Discounts and loans                      |                        |                    |                         |                      |                    |                         |                        |                    |                         |  |
| USD                                      | 4,587,515              | 30.4200            | 139,552,206             | 3,690,173            | 32.2220            | 118,904,754             | 3,383,459              | 32.2950            | 109,268,830             |  |
| CNH                                      | 1,953,485              | 4.4881             | 8,767,436               | 3,963,219            | 4.6254             | 18,331,473              | 1,340,961              | 4.8533             | 6,507,915               |  |
| HKD                                      | 1,673,021              | 3.8967             | 6,519,261               | 1,402,806            | 4.1545             | 5,827,958               | 1,521,664              | 4.1625             | 6,333,928               |  |
| Available-for-sale financial assets      |                        |                    |                         |                      |                    |                         |                        |                    |                         |  |
| USD                                      | 1,447,923              | 30.4200            | 44,045,818              | 1,230,865            | 32.2220            | 39,660,932              | 1,100,855              | 32.2950            | 35,552,109              |  |
| AUD<br>CNH                               | 204,357<br>832,776     | 23.4401<br>4.4881  | 4,790,149<br>3,737,582  | 185,297<br>972,269   | 23.3400<br>4.6254  | 4,324,832<br>4,497,133  | 231,569<br>1,325,089   | 24.0388<br>4.8533  | 5,566,650<br>6,431,053  |  |
| Held-to-maturity financial assets        | 832,770                | 4.4001             | 3,/3/,362               | 972,209              | 4.0234             | 4,497,133               | 1,323,069              | 4.6333             | 0,431,033               |  |
| USD                                      | 19,966                 | 30.4200            | 607,366                 | 14,947               | 32.2220            | 481,622                 | 14,928                 | 32.2950            | 482,113                 |  |
| AUD                                      | 15,007                 | 23.4401            | 351,776                 | 15,008               | 23.3400            | 350,287                 | 5,028                  | 24.0388            | 120,879                 |  |
| Financial assets at fair value           | 15,007                 | 25.1101            | 331,770                 | 15,000               | 23.3 100           | 330,207                 | 5,020                  | 21.0500            | 120,077                 |  |
| through profit or loss                   |                        |                    |                         |                      |                    |                         |                        |                    |                         |  |
| USD                                      | 47,709                 | 30.4200            | 1,451,303               | 37,101               | 32.2220            | 1,195,648               | 54,455                 | 32.2950            | 1,758,628               |  |
| EUR                                      | 141                    | 34.8066            | 4,908                   | 174                  | 33.9797            | 5,912                   | 1,568                  | 35.8733            | 56,242                  |  |
| HKD                                      | -                      | -                  | -                       | 4,957                | 4.1545             | 20,594                  | 7,690                  | 4.1625             | 32,009                  |  |
| Nonmonetary items                        |                        |                    |                         |                      |                    |                         |                        |                    |                         |  |
| Structured corporate bonds               |                        |                    |                         |                      |                    |                         |                        |                    |                         |  |
| contracts                                |                        |                    |                         |                      |                    |                         |                        |                    |                         |  |
| USD                                      | 70,089                 | 30.4200            | 2,132,107               | 23,840               | 32.2220            | 768,172                 | 38,806                 | 32.2950            | 1,253,240               |  |
| Equity investments under the             |                        |                    |                         |                      |                    |                         |                        |                    |                         |  |
| equity method<br>USD                     | 1,966,229              | 30.4200            | 59,812,696              | 1,887,610            | 32.2220            | 60,822,569              | 1,761,329              | 32.2950            | 56,822,106              |  |
| HKD                                      | 68,022                 | 3.8967             | 265,061                 | 65,366               | 4.1545             | 271,563                 | 64,037                 | 4.1625             | 266,555                 |  |
| TIKD                                     | 00,022                 | 3.0707             | 203,001                 | 05,500               | 4.1343             | 271,303                 | 04,037                 | 4.1023             | 200,555                 |  |
| Financial liabilities                    |                        |                    |                         |                      |                    |                         |                        |                    |                         |  |
| Monetary items                           |                        |                    |                         |                      |                    |                         |                        |                    |                         |  |
| Payables                                 |                        |                    |                         |                      |                    |                         |                        |                    |                         |  |
| USD                                      | 114,847                | 30.4200            | 3,493,646               | 493,005              | 32.2220            | 15,885,607              | 115,537                | 32.2950            | 3,731,267               |  |
| JPY                                      | 883,873                | 0.2715             | 239,972                 | 1,527,712            | 0.2771             | 423,329                 | 2,498,437              | 0.3145             | 785,758                 |  |
| EUR                                      | 3,202                  | 34.8066            | 111,451                 | 62,970               | 33.9797            | 2,139,702               | 7,108                  | 35.8733            | 254,987                 |  |
| Due to the Central Bank and banks<br>USD | 317,928                | 30.4200            | 9,671,370               | 127,737              | 32,2220            | 4,115,942               | 60,861                 | 32.2950            | 1,965,506               |  |
| CNH                                      | 69.394                 | 4.4881             | 9,671,370<br>311.447    | 1,288,398            | 4.6254             | 5,959,356               | 215,027                | 4.8533             | 1,965,506               |  |
| CAD                                      | 130,000                | 23.4487            | 304,833                 | 1,200,390            | 4.0234             | 3,939,330               | 213,027                | 4.6333             | 1,043,391               |  |
| Borrowings from the central bank         | 150,000                | 23.4407            | 304,033                 | -                    | _                  | _                       | _                      | _                  | _                       |  |
| and banks                                |                        |                    |                         |                      |                    |                         |                        |                    |                         |  |
| USD                                      |                        | -                  | -                       | -                    | -                  |                         | 35,000                 | 32.2950            | 1,130,325               |  |
| Deposits and remittances                 |                        |                    |                         |                      |                    |                         |                        |                    |                         |  |
| USD                                      | 7,079,476              | 30.4200            | 215,357,660             | 6,629,092            | 32.2220            | 213,602,602             | 6,661,446              | 32.2950            | 215,131,399             |  |
| CNH                                      | 4,380,137              | 4.4881             | 19,658,493              | 4,360,519            | 4.6254             | 20,169,145              | 4,812,306              | 4.8533             | 23,355,565              |  |
| EUR                                      | 270,336                | 34.8066            | 9,409,477               | 254,885              | 33.9797            | 8,660,916               | 178,967                | 35.8733            | 6,420,280               |  |
| Financial liabilities at fair value      |                        |                    |                         |                      |                    |                         |                        |                    |                         |  |
| through profit or loss                   | 12.6=                  | 20.426*            | 2/7.2**                 | 10 6 17              | 22.225.            | 407.25                  | 1000                   | 22.205*            | 500 511                 |  |
| USD                                      | 12,073                 | 30.4200            | 367,261                 | 12,642               | 32.2220            | 407,351                 | 15,754                 | 32.2950            | 508,766                 |  |
| EUR<br>AUD                               | 144<br>56              | 34.8066<br>23.4401 | 5,012<br>1,313          | 183<br>12            | 33.9797<br>23.3400 | 6,218<br>283            | 1,566<br>29            | 35.8733<br>24.0388 | 56,179<br>687           |  |
| AUD                                      | 30                     | 23.4401            | 1,515                   | 12                   | 23.3400            | 203                     | 29                     | 24.0300            | 087                     |  |
|  |                        |                    |                         |                      |                    |                         |                        |                    |                         |  |

## b. SCB (HK)

|  | June 30, 2017         |                  |                        | I                     | December 31, 201  | 6                       | June 30, 2016         |                  |                       |  |  |
|--|-----------------------|------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--|--|
|  | Foreign<br>Currencies | Exchange<br>Rate | New Taiwan<br>Dollars  | Foreign<br>Currencies | Exchange<br>Rate  | New Taiwan<br>Dollars   | Foreign<br>Currencies | Exchange<br>Rate | New Taiwan<br>Dollars |  |  |
| Finance assets                                       |                       |                  |                        |                       |                   |                         |                       |                  |                       |  |  |
| Monetary items                                       |                       |                  |                        |                       |                   |                         |                       |                  |                       |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents                            | 0 01/01/4             | 4 4001           | 0 (01012               | 0 451.154             | 1 (251            | 0 2006760               | 6 400.040             | 4.0522           | 0 0 417 101           |  |  |
| CNH  | \$ 2,160,144          | 4.4881           | \$ 9,694,942           | \$ 451,154            | 4.6254            | \$ 2,086,769            | \$ 498,049            | 4.8533           | \$ 2,417,181          |  |  |
| EUR  | 87,024                | 34.8066          | 3,029,010              | 1,216,866             | 33.9797           | 41,348,742              | 131,966               | 35.8733          | 4,734,056             |  |  |
| USD  | 45,796                | 30.4200          | 1,393,114              | 353,507               | 32.2220           | 11,390,703              | 64,604                | 32.2950          | 2,086,386             |  |  |
| Due from the Central Bank and<br>call loans to banks |                       |                  |                        |                       |                   |                         |                       |                  |                       |  |  |
| USD  | 2,034,023             | 30.4200          | 61,874,980             | 21,746,952            | 32.2220           | 700,730,287             | 3,172,347             | 32.2950          | 102,450,946           |  |  |
| CNH  | 2,179,399             | 4.4881           | 9,781,361              | 2,742,069             | 4.6254            | 12,683,167              | -                     | -                | -                     |  |  |
| EUR  | -                     | -                | -                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | 96,500                | 35.8733          | 3,461,773             |  |  |
| Receivables  |                       |                  |                        |                       |                   |                         |                       |                  |                       |  |  |
| USD  | 59,530                | 30.4200          | 1,810,903              | 296,363               | 32.2220           | 9,549,409               | 72,708                | 32.2950          | 2,348,105             |  |  |
| CNH  | 89,798                | 4.4881           | 403,022                | 25,794                | 4.6254            | 119,308                 |                       | _                | · · · · ·             |  |  |
| EUR  | -                     | -                | -                      | -                     | _                 | -                       | 96,500                | 35.8733          | 3,461,773             |  |  |
| Discounts and loans                                  |                       |                  |                        |                       |                   |                         | ,                     |                  | -, - ,                |  |  |
| USD  | 3,266,058             | 30.4200          | 99,353,484             | 23,950,888            | 32.2220           | 771,745,513             | 3,234,184             | 32.2950          | 104,447,972           |  |  |
| JPY  | -,,                   |                  |                        | ,,                    |                   | -                       | 3,690,197             | 0.3145           | 1,160,567             |  |  |
|  |                       |                  |                        |                       |                   |                         | *,***,***             |                  | -,,                   |  |  |
| Nonmonetary items                                    |                       |                  |                        |                       |                   |                         |                       |                  |                       |  |  |
| Forward exchange contract                            |                       |                  |                        |                       |                   |                         |                       |                  |                       |  |  |
| CNH  | 61,036                | 4.4881           | 273,936                | 201,587               | 4.6254            | 932,421                 |                       |                  |                       |  |  |
| USD  | 5,497                 | 30.4200          | 167,219                | 201,507               | 1.025             | ,52,121                 |                       |                  |                       |  |  |
| EUR  | 782                   | 34.8066          | 27219                  | 12,489                | 23.3400           | 291,493                 |                       |                  |                       |  |  |
| DOX  | 702                   | 51.0000          | 2/21/                  | 12,107                | 23.3.100          | 271,175                 |                       |                  |                       |  |  |
| Financial liabilities                                |                       |                  |                        |                       |                   |                         |                       |                  |                       |  |  |
| Monetary items                                       |                       |                  |                        |                       |                   |                         |                       |                  |                       |  |  |
| Payables   |                       |                  |                        |                       |                   |                         |                       |                  |                       |  |  |
| USD  | 85,535                | 30.4200          | 2601.975               | 413,312               | 32.2220           | 13,317,739              | 99.845                | 32.2950          | 3,224,494             |  |  |
| CNH  | 19,245                | 4.4881           | 86,373                 | 45,621                | 4.6254            | 211,015                 | 77,043                | 32.2930          | 3,224,494             |  |  |
| EUR  | 19,245                | 4.4001           |                        | 45,021                | 4.0234            | 211,013                 | 164,053               | 35.8733          | 5,885,122             |  |  |
| Due to the Central Bank and banks                    |                       | -                | -                      | •                     | -                 | -                       | 104,033               | 33.6733          | 3,003,122             |  |  |
| USD  | 748,274               | 30.4200          | 22,762,495             | 3,810,757             | 32.2220           | 122,790,212             | 444,283               | 32.2950          | 14,348,119            |  |  |
| CNH  |                       | 4.4881           |                        |                       | 4.6254            |                         | 444,263               | 32.2930          | 14,546,119            |  |  |
| CNH<br>GBP   | 845,461<br>77,129     | 4.4881<br>39.616 | 3,794,514<br>3,055,542 | 749,961<br>603.645    | 4.6254<br>39.6024 | 3,468,870<br>23,905,791 |                       |                  | -                     |  |  |
|  | //,129                | 39.010           | 3,055,542              | 003,043               | 39.0024           | 23,905,791              | -                     | -                | -                     |  |  |
| Deposits and remittances                             | 5 001 005             | 20.4200          | 100 125 100            | 40 500 053            | 22.2220           | 1.500.500.550           | 105/01/               | 22.2050          | 1 (0 505 000          |  |  |
| USD  | 5,921,285             | 30.4200          | 180,125,490            | 48,709,073            | 32.2220           | 1,569,503,750           | 4,976,244             | 32.2950          | 160,707,800           |  |  |
| CNH  | 12,184,373            | 4.4881           | 54,684,684             | 11,772,673            | 4.6254            | 54,453,322              | 712 200               | 22.0022          | 17 112 024            |  |  |
| AUD  | -                     | -                | -                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | 713,309               | 23.9923          | 17,113,924            |  |  |
| Nonmonetary items                                    |                       |                  |                        |                       |                   |                         |                       |                  |                       |  |  |
| Forward exchange contract                            |                       |                  |                        |                       |                   |                         |                       |                  |                       |  |  |
| CNH  | 61,114                | 4.4881           | 274,286                | 189,809               | 4.6254            | 877,943                 | -                     | -                | -                     |  |  |
| USD  | 617                   | 30.4200          | 18,769                 | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                     | -                | -                     |  |  |

#### 43. ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES

Information of significant transaction items a. and other business investment b. are in follows:

- 1) Financing provided: The Bank not applicable; investees not applicable or none.
- 2) Endorsement/guarantee provided: The Bank not applicable; investees not applicable or none.
- 3) Marketable securities held: The Bank not applicable; investees Table 2.
- 4) Marketable securities (for investees) or investee investment (for the Bank) acquired and disposed of, at costs or prices of at least NT\$300 million or 10% of the issued capital: None.
- 5) Acquisition of individual real estate at costs of at least \$300 million or 10% of the issued capital: None
- 6) Disposal of individual real estate at prices of at least \$300 million or 10% of the issued capital: None
- 7) Allowance for service fees to related-parties amounting to more than \$5 million: None.
- 8) Receivables from related parties amounting to at least \$300 million or 10% of the issued capital: None
- 9) Sale of non-performing loans: None.
- 10) Application for approval of securitization product types and information according to Financial Asset Securitization Clause of the Real State Securitization Act: None.
- 11) Other significant transactions which may have effects on decision making of financial statement users:

  None

- 12) Names, locations, and other information of investees on which the Bank exercises significant influence: Table 3.
- 13) Derivative financial transactions: Note 8 on which the Bank exercises significant influence have no such transactions.
- c. Investments in mainland China:
  - 1) Name of the investees in mainland China, main businesses and products, paid-in capital, method of investment, information on inflow or outflow of capital, percentage of ownership, investment income or loss, ending balance of investment, dividends remitted by the investee, and the limit of investment in mainland China: Table 4.
  - 2) Significant direct or indirect transactions with the investees, prices and terms of payment, unrealized gain or loss: Not applicable.
- d. Significant transactions and the amount among the parent and its subsidiaries: Table 5.

#### 44. SEGMENT INFORMATION

Information reported to the chief operating decision maker focuses on the principal geographical areas and profit or loss of the segments. The Group's main reportable segments were Taiwan, Hong Kong and others.

The Group provides income before tax of each operating segment to the chief operating decision maker as the basis of resource allocation and assessment of segment performance.

The significant accounting policies of each operating segment are in line with the Group's significant accounting policies stated in Note 4.

The operating Segments information is as follows:

|   |                     | For the Six  | <b>Months Ended Ju</b> | ne 30, 2017          |                      |
|---|---------------------|--------------|------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|   | Taiwan              | Hong Kong    | Others                 | Other<br>Adjustments | Total                |
| Net interest                                      | \$ 5,809,157        | \$ 5,864,487 | \$ 39,004              | \$ -                 | \$ 11,712,648        |
| Net revenue other than from                       |                     |              |                        |                      |                      |
| interest  | 4,991,176           | 3,563,633    | 185,145                | (3,070,321)          | 5,669,633            |
| Net revenue                                       | 10,800,333          | 9,428,120    | 224,149                | (3,070,321)          | 17,382,281           |
| Bad debt expenses and reserve for possible losses |                     |              |                        |                      |                      |
| on guarantees                                     | (269,989)           | (183,147)    | (1,250)                | -                    | (454,386)            |
| Operating expenses                                | (3,258,841)         | (2,949,041)  | (97,703)               | 1,741                | (6,303,844)          |
| Profit before income tax                          | <u>\$ 7,271,503</u> | \$ 6,295,932 | <u>\$ 125,196</u>      | \$ (3,068,580)       | <u>\$ 10,624,051</u> |

For the Six Months Ended June 30, 2016 Other Others Taiwan **Hong Kong** Adjustments **Total** Net interest 5,433,256 \$ 5,277,253 \$ 13,014 \$ 10,723,523 Net revenue other than from interest 4,764,994 2,416,669 200,880 (2,247,307)5,135,236 10,198,250 Net revenue 7,693,922 213,894 (2,247,307)15,858,759 Bad debt expenses and reserve for possible losses on guarantees (388,992)(38,404)(2,847)(430,243)Operating expenses (3,218,780)(2,896,971)(96,390)1,726 (6,210,415)Profit before income tax \$ 4,758,547 \$ 6,590,478 114,657 \$ (2,245,581) \$ 9,218,101

The Group did not periodically provide all information of assets of each operating segment to the operating decision maker, thus the measurement of assets were zero.

## Main operating clients

The Group's revenue from single external client did not exceed 10% of the total revenue, thus main operating clients were not disclosed.

OVERDUE LOANS AND RECEIVABLE

JUNE 30, 2017, DECEMBER 31, 2016 AND JUNE 30, 2016

(In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars, %)

|                           | Date                              |  |                        | June 30, 2017  |                                  |                            |  | D                      | ecember 31, 2016                                     |                                  |                            |  |                        | June 30, 2016  |                                  |                            |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|------------------------|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------|--|------------------------|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------|--|------------------------|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------|
|                           | Business                          | Nonperforming<br>Loans<br>(Note 1)       | Loans                  | Ratio of<br>Nonperforming<br>Loans<br>(Note 2)       | Allowance for<br>Possible Losses | Coverage Ratio<br>(Note 3) | Nonperforming<br>Loans<br>(Note 1)       | Loans                  | Ratio of<br>Nonperforming<br>Loans<br>(Note 2)       | Allowance for<br>Possible Losses | Coverage Ratio<br>(Note 3) | Nonperforming<br>Loans<br>(Note 1)       | Loans                  | Ratio of<br>Nonperforming<br>Loans<br>(Note 2)       | Allowance for<br>Possible Losses | Coverage Ratio<br>(Note 3) |
| Corporate                 | Secured                           | \$ 622,295                               | \$ 223,343,835         | 0.28   | \$ 3,322,276                     | 533.87                     | \$ 546,377                               | \$ 208,815,874         | 0.26   | \$ 3,315,650                     | 606.84                     | \$ 523,381                               | \$ 180,595,185         | 0.29   | \$ 3,195,040                     | 610.46                     |
| banking                   | Unsecured                         | 324,444                                  | 168,422,643            | 0.19   | 2,952,679                        | 910.07                     | 207,984                                  | 160,796,728            | 0.13   | 2,924,781                        | 1,406.25                   | 153,685                                  | 153,759,806            | 0.10   | 2,864,969                        | 1,864.18                   |
|                           | Housing mortgages (Note 4)        | 795,831                                  | 109,049,069            | 0.73   | 1,585,502                        | 199.23                     | 644,354                                  | 109,126,753            | 0.59   | 1,649,988                        | 256.07                     | 722,357                                  | 114,520,471            | 0.63   | 1,795,764                        | 248.60                     |
|                           | Cash cards                        | -  | -                      | -  | -                                | -                          | -  | -                      | -  | -                                | -                          | -  | -                      | -  | -                                | -                          |
| Consumer banking          | Small scale credit loans (Note 5) | 8,334                                    | 517,898                | 1.61   | 12,563                           | 150.74                     | 9,167                                    | 473,433                | 1.94   | 16,207                           | 176.80                     | 7,886                                    | 451,036                | 1.75   | 14,710                           | 186.53                     |
| banking                   | Secured Secured                   | 367,904                                  | 109,267,043            | 0.34   | 1,157,013                        | 314.49                     | 253,830                                  | 104,587,353            | 0.24   | 1,097,716                        | 432.46                     | 233,445                                  | 106,018,294            | 0.22   | 1,071,835                        | 459.14                     |
|                           | Others (Note 6) Unsecured         | 7,260                                    | 8,079,603              | 0.09   | 72,614                           | 1,000.19                   | 11,260                                   | 7,389,138              | 0.15   | 77,670                           | 689.79                     | 5,063                                    | 6,758,108              | 0.07   | 66,952                           | 1,322.38                   |
| Total                     | ·                                 | 2,126,068                                | 618,680,091            | 0.34   | 9,102,647                        | 428.14                     | 1,672,972                                | 591,189,279            | 0.28   | 9,082,012                        | 542.87                     | 1,645,817                                | 562,102,900            | 0.29   | 9,009,270                        | 547.40                     |
|                           |                                   | Nonperforming<br>Receivables<br>(Note 1) | Accounts<br>Receivable | Ratio of<br>Nonperforming<br>Receivables<br>(Note 2) | Allowance for<br>Possible Losses | Coverage Ratio<br>(Note 3) | Nonperforming<br>Receivables<br>(Note 1) | Accounts<br>Receivable | Ratio of<br>Nonperforming<br>Receivables<br>(Note 2) | Allowance for<br>Possible Losses | Coverage Ratio<br>(Note 3) | Nonperforming<br>Receivables<br>(Note 1) | Accounts<br>Receivable | Ratio of<br>Nonperforming<br>Receivables<br>(Note 2) | Allowance for<br>Possible Losses | Coverage Ratio<br>(Note 3) |
| Credit cards              | ·                                 | 11,460                                   | 2,029,187              | 0.56   | 81,534                           | 711.47                     | 13,797                                   | 1,869,147              | 0.74   | 82,304                           | 596.54                     | 12,927                                   | 2,137,355              | 0.60   | 207,678                          | 1,606.54                   |
| Accounts rece<br>(Note 7) | eivable factored without recourse | -  | 936,452                | -  | 9,365                            | -                          | -  | 1,008,988              | -  | 10,342                           | -                          | -  | 1,046,589              | -  | 10,718                           | -                          |

- Nonperforming loans represent the amounts of nonperforming loans reported to the authorities and disclosed to the public, as required by the "Regulations Governing the Procedures for Banking Institutions to Evaluate Assets and Deal with Nonperforming/Non-accrued Loans." Note 1: Nonperforming credit card receivables represent the amounts of nonperforming receivables reported to the authorities and disclosed to the public, as required by the Banking Bureau's letter dated July 6, 2005 (Ref. No. 0944000378).
- Ratio of nonperforming loans: Nonperforming loans ÷ Outstanding loan balance. Note 2: Ratio of nonperforming credit cards receivables: Nonperforming credit cards receivables ÷ Outstanding credit cards receivables balance.
- Coverage ratio of loans: Allowance for possible losses on loans ÷ Nonperforming loans. Coverage ratio of credit cards receivable: Allowance for possible losses on credit cards receivable ÷ Nonperforming credit cards receivable.
- Housing mortgage is fully secured by house, which is purchased (owned) by the borrower, the spouse or the minor children of the borrower and the rights on mortgage are pledged to the financial institution, for the purpose of purchasing or decorating house. Note 4:
- Small scale credit loans, as categorized in accordance with the Banking Bureau's letter dated December 19, 2005 (Ref. No. 09440010950), are unsecured loans with small amounts exclusive of credit cards and cash cards. Note 5:
- Other loans of consumer banking refer to secured or unsecured loans exclusive of housing mortgage, cash card, small scale credit loans and credit card.
- As required by the Banking Bureau's letter dated July 19, 2005 (Ref. No. 0945000494), factoring without recourse is disclosed as nonperforming receivables in three months after the factors or insurance companies reject indemnification.

## THE SHANGHAI COMMERCIAL & SAVINGS BANK, LTD.

OVERDUE LOANS AND RECEIVABLE JUNE 30, 2017, DECEMBER 31, 2016 AND JUNE 30, 2016 (In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)

|   | June 3       | 30, 2017                        | December     | r 31, 2016                      | June 3       | 0, 2016                         |
|---|--------------|---------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|
|   | Excluded NPL | Excluded Overdue<br>Receivables | Excluded NPL | Excluded Overdue<br>Receivables | Excluded NPL | Excluded Overdue<br>Receivables |
| As a result of debt consultation and loan agreements (Note 1) | \$ -         | \$ -                            | \$ -         | \$ -                            | \$ -         | \$ -                            |
| As a result of consumer debt clearance (Note 2)               | -            | 38,932                          | -            | 40,580                          | -            | 42,878                          |

Note 1: The disclosure of excluded NPLs and excluded overdue receivables resulting from debt consultation and loan agreements is based on the Banking Bureau's letter dated April 25, 2006 (Ref. No. 09510001270).

Note 2: The disclosure of excluded NPLs and excluded overdue receivables resulting from consumer debt clearance is based on the Banking Bureau's letter dated September 15, 2008 (Ref. No. 09700318940).

## MARKETABLE SECURITIES HELD

**JUNE 30, 2017** 

(Amounts in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)

|                                     |   | Connity Issues's  |   |                            | June 30                           | 0, 2017                        |                                       |                            |
|-------------------------------------|---|---|---|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Holding Company Name                | Name  | Security Issuer's<br>Relationship with<br>Holding Company         | Financial Statement Account   | Shares<br>(Thousands)      | Carrying Value                    | Percentage of<br>Ownership (%) | Market Value<br>or Net Asset<br>Value | Note                       |
| Shancom Reconstruction Inc.         | Empresa Inversiones Generales, S.A.<br>Krinein Company<br>Safehaven Investment Corporation                                    | Indirect subsidiary<br>Indirect subsidiary<br>Indirect subsidiary | Investments in subsidiaries Investments in subsidiaries Investments in subsidiaries   | 1<br>2<br>1                | \$ 1,692,043<br>487,072<br>48,072 | 100.00<br>100.00<br>100.00     | \$ 1,692,043<br>487,072<br>48,072     | Note 1<br>Note 1<br>Note 1 |
| Wresqueue Limitada                  | Prosperity Realty Inc.  | Indirect subsidiary   | Investments in subsidiaries   | 4                          | 69,966                            | 100.00                         | (4,492)                               | Note 1                     |
| China Travel Service (Taiwan)       | Silks Place Taroko<br>CTS Travel International Ltd.<br>Joy Tour Service Co., Ltd.<br>Shanghai Commercial & Savings Bank, Ltd. | Indirect subsidiary - The Bank                                    | Equity investments under the equity method<br>Investments in subsidiaries<br>Financial assets carried at cost<br>Financial assets carried at cost | 20,372<br>600<br>100<br>28 | 171,116<br>6,917<br>1,000<br>859  | 45.00<br>100.00<br>10.00       | 171,116<br>6,917<br>-<br>-            | Note 1<br>Note 1           |
| SCSB Life Insurance Agency          | Geniron.Com. Prism Communication International Limited  |   | Financial assets carried at cost<br>Financial assets carried at cost  | 950<br>1,250               | 2,089                             | 4.13                           | -                                     |                            |
| SCSB Property Insurance Agency      | Geniron.Com. Prism Communication International Limited  |   | Financial assets carried at cost<br>Financial assets carried at cost  | 950<br>1,250               | 2,089                             | 4.13                           | -                                     |                            |
| SCSB Asset Management Ltd.          | SCSB Leasing (China) Co., Ltd.  | Indirect subsidiary   | Investments in subsidiaries   | N/A                        | 904,686                           | 100.00                         | 904,686                               | Note 1                     |
| Krinein Company                     | Shanghai Commercial Bank (HK)   | Indirect subsidiary   | Investments in subsidiaries   | 1,920                      | 9,514,580                         | 9.60                           | 9,514,580                             | Note 1                     |
| Empresa Inversiones Generales, S.A. | Shanghai Commercial Bank (HK)   | Indirect subsidiary   | Investments in subsidiaries   | 9,600                      | 47,572,898                        | 48.00                          | 47,572,898                            | Note 1                     |

Note: A consolidated entity; the related intercompany transaction was eliminated in the consolidated financial statements.

RELATED INFORMATION OF INVESTEES FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars) (Share in Thousands)

|  |             |  | Domoontogo                           |                 |  |                          | Consolidated Investm | ent (Note 2)             |                                      |      |
|--|-------------|--|--------------------------------------|-----------------|--|--------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|------|
| Investee Company                           | Location    | Main Businesses and Products   | Percentage<br>of<br>Ownership<br>(%) | Carrying Amount | Investment Income<br>(Loss) Recognized | Shares<br>(In Thousands) | Shares (Pro forma)   | Shares<br>(In Thousands) | Percentage<br>of<br>Ownership<br>(%) | Note |
| Equity investments under the equity method |             |  |                                      |                 |  |                          |                      |                          |                                      |      |
| Financial business                         |             |  |                                      |                 |  |                          |                      |                          |                                      |      |
| SCSB Asset Management Ltd.                 | Taipei City | Purchase and management of creditor's rights of financial institutions | 100.00                               | \$ 1,561,258    | \$ 15,545                              | 160,000                  | _                    | 160,000                  | 100.00                               |      |
| SCSB Life Insurance Agency                 |             | Insurance  | 100.00                               | 162,083         | 54,087                                 | 5,000                    | -                    | 5,000                    | 100.00                               |      |
| SCSB Property Insurance Agency             |             | Insurance  | 100.00                               | 56,940          | 1,221                                  | 5,000                    | -                    | 5,000                    | 100.00                               |      |
| SCSB Marketing Ltd.                        | Taipei City | Marketing  | 100.00                               | 7,030           | 730                                    | 500                      | -                    | 500                      | 100.00                               |      |
| Paofoong Insurance Company Ltd.            |             | Insurance  | 40.00                                | 265,061         | 9,965                                  | 500                      | -                    | 500                      | 40.00                                |      |
|  | Hong Kong   | Banking and financial  | 57.60                                | 57,252,793      | 2,883,899                              | 11,520                   | -                    | 11,520                   | 57.60                                |      |
| SCSB Leasing (China) Co., Ltd.             | China       | Leasing operation  | 100.00                               | 904,686         | 17,196                                 | N/A                      | -                    | N/A                      | 100.00                               |      |
| Non-financial business                     |             |  |                                      |                 |  |                          |                      |                          |                                      |      |
|  | Taipei City | Travel services  | 99.99                                | 303,046         | 11,426                                 | 38,943                   | -                    | 38,943                   | 99.99                                |      |
|  |             | Building material distribution   | 34.69                                | -               | -                                      | 3,000                    | -                    | 3,000                    | 34.69                                |      |
| Shancom Reconstruction Inc.                | Liberia     | Securities investment  | 100.00                               | 59,498,067      | 2,954,524                              | 5                        | -                    | 5                        | 100.00                               |      |
| Wresqueue Limitada                         | Liberia     | Securities investment  | 100.00                               | 314,629         | 3,774                                  | 176                      | -                    | 176                      | 100.00                               |      |
| Empresa Inversiones Generales, S.A.        |             | Securities investment  | 100.00                               | 1,692,043       | 1,793,905                              | 1                        | -                    | 1                        | 100.00                               |      |
| Krinein Company                            |             | Securities investment  | 100.00                               | 487,072         | 359,676                                | 2                        | -                    | 2                        | 100.00                               |      |
| Safehaven Investment Corporation           |             | Securities investment  | 100.00                               | 48,072          | 138                                    | 1                        | -                    | 1                        | 100.00                               |      |
| Prosperity Realty Inc.                     |             | Real estate services   | 100.00                               | 69,966          | 3,160                                  | 4                        | -                    | 4                        | 100.00                               |      |
| Silks Place Taroko                         | Hualien     | Travel services  | 45.00                                | 171,116         | 10,765                                 | 20,372                   | -                    | 20,372                   | 45.00                                |      |
| CTS Travel International Ltd.              | Taipei City | Travel services  | 100.00                               | 6,917           | 24                                     | 600                      | -                    | 600                      | 100.00                               |      |

Note 1: Investees are categorized into financial business and non-financial business.

Note 2: The Bank, board chairman, supervisors, managing directors, and the shares of investee companies invested in by related parties which comply with corporation law are considered.

#### INVESTMENT IN MAINLAND CHINA

**JUNE 30, 2017** 

(Amounts in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars and Foreign Currency)

1. Investee company name, main business and products, total amount of paid-in capital, investment type, investment outflows and inflows, % ownership, investment gain (loss), carrying value as of June 30, 2013 and inward remittance of earnings:

|  |                              |                                    |                             | Accumulate                               | ed         | Investr | nent Flows |     | Accumi                       | lated            |  |             |                                 | Carry       | ing Value                    | Accumulated  |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|------------|---------|------------|-----|------------------------------|------------------|--|-------------|---------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|--|
| Investee Company Name                        | Main Businesses and Products | Total Amount of<br>Paid-in Capital | Investment Type<br>(Note 1) | Outflow o<br>Investment a<br>June 30, 20 | f<br>as of | Outflow | Inflow     |     | Outflo<br>nvestme<br>June 30 | w of<br>nt as of | % Ownership of<br>Direct or Indirect<br>Investment | (           | tment Gain<br>(Loss)<br>Note 2) | June        | as of<br>30, 2017<br>(ote 3) | Inward<br>Remittance of<br>Earnings as of<br>June 30, 2017 |
| SCSB Leasing (China) Co., Ltd.               | Leasing operation            | US\$ 30,000                        | С                           | US\$ 30,0                                | 000 U      | S\$ -   | - US\$ -   | - 1 | US\$                         | 30,000           | 100.00   | \$<br>(US\$ | 17,196<br>561)                  | \$<br>(US\$ | 904,686<br>29,740)           | \$ -   |
| Bank of Shanghai                             | Approved by local government | US\$ 885,883                       | Note 4                      | US\$ 73,                                 | 848 U      | S\$ -   | - US\$ -   | - 1 | US\$                         | 73,848           | 2.70   |             | -                               | (US\$       | 0,732,049<br>352,796)        | -  |
| Shanghai Commercial Bank Ltd Shenzhen Branch | Approved by local government | US\$ 59,267                        | Note 4                      | US\$ 36,3                                | 339 U      | S\$ -   | - US\$ -   | - 1 | US\$                         | 36,339           | 57.60  | (US\$       | 50,051<br>1,632)                | (US\$       | 909,239<br>29,890)           | -  |
| Shanghai Commercial Bank Ltd Shanghai Branch | Approved by local government | US\$ 109,526                       | Note 4                      | US\$ 64,                                 | 717 U      | S\$ -   | - US\$ -   | - 1 | US\$                         | 64,717           | 57.60  | (US\$       | 11,062<br>361)                  | (US\$       | 1,959,064<br>64,401)         | -  |

### 2. Upper limit on investments in mainland China:

| Accumulated Investment in Mainland China as of June 30, 2017 (Note 3) | Investment Amounts Authorized by Investment<br>Commission, MOEA (Note 3) | Upper Limit on Investment Authorized by<br>Investment Commission MOEA |
|---|--|---|
| \$6,233,180 (US\$204,904)   | \$6,264,999 (US\$205,950)  | \$96,884,179  |

Note 1: Routes of investment in mainland China are listed below:

- a. Directly invest.
- b. Invest indirectly via a third company.
- c. Others.
- Note 2: In the column of "Investment Gain (Loss)"
  - a. It should be specified if it is preparing for establishment and no investment gain (loss).
  - b. It should be specified if the investment gain (loss) is divided into the following three categories:
    - 1) Financial report audited by international accounting firm associated with accounting firm in R.O.C.
    - 2) Financial report audited by the accounting firm associated with the parent company in R.O.C.
    - 3) Others.
- Note 3: Calculated using the exchange rate on June 30, 2017.
- Note 4: To invest via sub-subsidiary of the Bank, "Shanghai Commercial Bank (HK)".

# INTERCOMPANY RELATIONSHIPS AND SIGNIFICANT INTERCOMPANY TRANSACTIONS FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

(Amounts in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)

|     |                           | ne Counterparty Nature of Relationship | Intercompany Transaction          |   |           |        |   |
|-----|---------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|---|-----------|--------|---|
| No. | Company Name              |  | Nature of Relationship            | Financial Statement Item                  | Amount    | Term   | Percentage of<br>Consolidated<br>Total Gross Sales<br>or Total Assets<br>(Note 3) |
| 0   | The Shanghai Commercial & | SCSB Life Insurance Agency             | From parent company to subsidiary | Accounts receivable                       | \$ 16,352 | Note 4 | _   |
|     | Savings Bank, Ltd.        | SCSB Life Insurance Agency             | From parent company to subsidiary | Accounts payable                          | 66        | Note 4 | _   |
| 1   | 2                         | SCSB Life Insurance Agency             | From parent company to subsidiary | Deposits and remittances                  | 175,474   | Note 4 | _   |
|     |                           | SCSB Life Insurance Agency             | From parent company to subsidiary | Other liabilities                         | 197       | Note 4 | _   |
|     |                           | SCSB Life Insurance Agency             | From parent company to subsidiary | Interest expenses                         | 814       | Note 4 | _   |
| I   |                           | SCSB Life Insurance Agency             | From parent company to subsidiary | Service fee income, net                   | 149,876   | Note 4 | _   |
| i   |                           | SCSB Life Insurance Agency             | From parent company to subsidiary | Net revenue other than from interest      | 395       | Note 4 | _   |
| i   |                           | SCSB Property Insurance Agency         | From parent company to subsidiary | Accounts receivable                       | 312       | Note 4 | _   |
|     |                           | SCSB Property Insurance Agency         | From parent company to subsidiary | Accounts payable                          | 15        | Note 4 | _   |
|     |                           | SCSB Property Insurance Agency         | From parent company to subsidiary | Deposits and remittances                  | 54,897    | Note 4 | _   |
|     |                           | SCSB Property Insurance Agency         | From parent company to subsidiary | Other liabilities                         | 197       | Note 4 | _   |
|     |                           | SCSB Property Insurance Agency         | From parent company to subsidiary | Interest expenses                         | 270       | Note 4 | _   |
|     |                           | SCSB Property Insurance Agency         | From parent company to subsidiary | Service fee income, net                   | 5,697     | Note 4 | _   |
|     |                           | SCSB Property Insurance Agency         | From parent company to subsidiary | Net revenue other than from interest      | 395       | Note 4 | _   |
|     |                           | SCSB Asset Management Ltd.             | From parent company to subsidiary | Accounts payable                          | 124       | Note 4 | -   |
|     |                           | SCSB Asset Management Ltd.             | From parent company to subsidiary | Deposits and remittances                  | 320,768   | Note 4 | -   |
|     |                           | SCSB Asset Management Ltd.             | From parent company to subsidiary | Other liabilities                         | 47        | Note 4 | -   |
|     |                           | SCSB Asset Management Ltd.             | From parent company to subsidiary | Interest expenses                         | 1,426     | Note 4 | -   |
|     |                           | SCSB Asset Management Ltd.             | From parent company to subsidiary | Net revenue other than from interest      | 85        | Note 4 | -   |
|     |                           | SCSB Marketing                         | From parent company to subsidiary | Accounts payable                          | 4         | Note 4 | -   |
|     |                           | SCSB Marketing                         | From parent company to subsidiary | Deposits and remittances                  | 9,961     | Note 4 | -   |
|     |                           | SCSB Marketing                         | From parent company to subsidiary | Other liabilities                         | 20        | Note 4 | -   |
|     |                           | SCSB Marketing                         | From parent company to subsidiary | Interest expenses                         | 36        | Note 4 | -   |
|     |                           | SCSB Marketing                         | From parent company to subsidiary | Net revenue other than from interest      | 39        | Note 4 | -   |
|     |                           | SCSB Marketing                         | From parent company to subsidiary | Other general and administrative          | 31,732    | Note 4 | -   |
|     |                           | China Travel Service (Taiwan)          | From parent company to subsidiary | Accounts payable                          | 143       | Note 4 | -   |
|     |                           | China Travel Service (Taiwan)          | From parent company to subsidiary | Deposits and remittances                  | 89,267    | Note 4 | -   |
|     |                           | China Travel Service (Taiwan)          | From parent company to subsidiary | Interest revenue                          | 180       | Note 4 | -   |
|     |                           | China Travel Service (Taiwan)          | From parent company to subsidiary | Interest expenses                         | 267       | Note 4 | -   |
|     |                           | China Travel Service (Taiwan)          | From parent company to subsidiary | Net revenue other than from interest      | 369       | Note 4 | -   |
|     |                           | China Travel Service (Taiwan)          | From parent company to subsidiary | Other general and administrative expenses | 460       | Note 4 | _   |

(Continued)

|     |                               |  |                                   | Intercompany Transaction                          |           |        |   |
|-----|-------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|---|-----------|--------|---|
| No. | Company Name                  | Counterparty                                 | Nature of Relationship            | Financial Statement Item                          | Amount    | Term   | Percentage of<br>Consolidated<br>Total Gross Sales<br>or Total Assets<br>(Note 3) |
|     |                               | CTS Travel International Ltd.                | From parent company to subsidiary | Accounts payable                                  | \$ 32     | Note 4 | -   |
|     |                               | CTS Travel International Ltd.                | From parent company to subsidiary | Deposits and remittances                          | 7,035     | Note 4 | -   |
|     |                               | CTS Travel International Ltd.                | From parent company to subsidiary | Interest expenses                                 | 29        | Note 4 | _   |
|     |                               | Shancom Reconstruction Inc.                  | From parent company to subsidiary | Cash and cash equivalents                         | 155,780   | Note 4 | -   |
|     |                               | Shancom Reconstruction Inc.                  | From parent company to subsidiary | Due from the Central Bank and call loans to banks | 17        | Note 4 | -   |
|     |                               | Shancom Reconstruction Inc.                  | From parent company to subsidiary | Accounts payable                                  | 4,388     | Note 4 | -   |
|     |                               | Shancom Reconstruction Inc.                  | From parent company to subsidiary | Deposits and remittances                          | 1,393,096 | Note 4 | -   |
|     |                               | Shancom Reconstruction Inc.                  | From parent company to subsidiary | Interest expenses                                 | 10,142    | Note 4 | -   |
| 1   | SCSB Life Insurance Agency    | The Shanghai Commercial & Savings Bank, Ltd. |                                   | Cash and cash equivalents                         | 175,474   | Note 4 | -   |
|     |                               | The Shanghai Commercial & Savings Bank, Ltd. |                                   | Accounts receivable                               | 66        | Note 4 | -   |
|     |                               | The Shanghai Commercial & Savings Bank, Ltd. |                                   | Other liabilities                                 | 197       | Note 4 | -   |
|     |                               | The Shanghai Commercial & Savings Bank, Ltd. |                                   | Accounts payable                                  | 16,352    | Note 4 | -   |
|     |                               | The Shanghai Commercial & Savings Bank, Ltd. |                                   | Interest revenue                                  | 814       | Note 4 | -   |
|     |                               | The Shanghai Commercial & Savings Bank, Ltd. |                                   | Net revenue other than from interest              | 395       | Note 4 | -   |
|     |                               | The Shanghai Commercial & Savings Bank, Ltd. | From subsidiary to parent company | Other general and administrative expenses         | 149,876   | Note 4 | -   |
| 2   | SCSB Property Insurance       | The Shanghai Commercial & Savings Bank, Ltd. |                                   | Cash and cash equivalents                         | 54,897    | Note 4 | -   |
|     | Agency                        | The Shanghai Commercial & Savings Bank, Ltd. |                                   | Accounts receivable                               | 15        | Note 4 | -   |
|     |                               | The Shanghai Commercial & Savings Bank, Ltd. | From subsidiary to parent company | Other liabilities                                 | 197       | Note 4 | -   |
|     |                               | The Shanghai Commercial & Savings Bank, Ltd. |                                   | Accounts payable                                  | 312       | Note 4 | -   |
|     |                               | The Shanghai Commercial & Savings Bank, Ltd. |                                   | Interest revenue                                  | 270       | Note 4 | -   |
|     |                               | The Shanghai Commercial & Savings Bank, Ltd. |                                   | Net revenue other than from interest              | 395       | Note 4 | -   |
|     |                               | The Shanghai Commercial & Savings Bank, Ltd. | From subsidiary to parent company | Other general and administrative expenses         | 5,697     | Note 4 | -   |
| 3   | SCSB Asset Management Ltd.    | The Shanghai Commercial & Savings Bank, Ltd. |                                   | Cash and cash equivalents                         | 320,768   | Note 4 | -   |
|     |                               | The Shanghai Commercial & Savings Bank, Ltd. |                                   | Accounts receivable                               | 124       | Note 4 | -   |
|     |                               | The Shanghai Commercial & Savings Bank, Ltd. |                                   | Other assets                                      | 47        | Note 4 | -   |
|     |                               | The Shanghai Commercial & Savings Bank, Ltd. |                                   | Interest revenue                                  | 1,426     | Note 4 | -   |
|     |                               | The Shanghai Commercial & Savings Bank, Ltd. | From subsidiary to parent company | Net revenue other than from interest              | 85        | Note 4 | -   |
| 4   | SCSB Marketing                | The Shanghai Commercial & Savings Bank, Ltd. | From subsidiary to parent company | Cash and cash equivalents                         | 9,961     | Note 4 | -   |
|     |                               | The Shanghai Commercial & Savings Bank, Ltd. |                                   | Accounts receivable                               | 4         | Note 4 | -   |
|     |                               | The Shanghai Commercial & Savings Bank, Ltd. | From subsidiary to parent company | Other assets                                      | 20        | Note 4 | -   |
|     |                               | The Shanghai Commercial & Savings Bank, Ltd. |                                   | Interest revenue                                  | 36        | Note 4 | -   |
|     |                               | The Shanghai Commercial & Savings Bank, Ltd. | From subsidiary to parent company | Net revenue other than from interest              | 39        | Note 4 | -   |
|     |                               | The Shanghai Commercial & Savings Bank, Ltd. | From subsidiary to parent company | Net revenue other than from interest              | 31,732    | Note 4 | -   |
| 5   | China Travel Service (Taiwan) | The Shanghai Commercial & Savings Bank, Ltd. |                                   | Accounts receivable                               | 143       | Note 4 | -   |
|     |                               | The Shanghai Commercial & Savings Bank, Ltd. |                                   | Cash and cash equivalents                         | 89,267    | Note 4 | -   |
|     |                               | The Shanghai Commercial & Savings Bank, Ltd. |                                   | Other assets                                      | 180       | Note 4 | -   |
|     |                               | The Shanghai Commercial & Savings Bank, Ltd. | From subsidiary to parent company | Interest revenue                                  | 267       | Note 4 | -   |
|     |                               |  |                                   |   |           |        | (Continued)   |

(Continued)

|     |                               |   |   | Intercompany Transaction   |  |  |   |
|-----|-------------------------------|---|---|--|--|--|---|
| No. | Company Name                  | Counterparty  | Nature of Relationship  | Financial Statement Item   | Amount   | Term   | Percentage of Consolidated Total Gross Sales or Total Assets (Note 3) |
|     |                               | CTS Travel International Ltd.   |   | Net revenue other than from interest Net revenue other than from interest Cash and cash equivalents Net revenue other than from interest Other general and administrative expenses | \$ 369<br>460<br>1,027<br>57<br>1,374                  | Note 4<br>Note 4<br>Note 4<br>Note 4<br>Note 4           | -<br>-<br>-<br>-  |
| 6   | CTS Travel International Ltd. |   | From subsidiary to parent company   | Cash and cash equivalents Interests revenue Accounts receivable Net revenue other than from interest Net revenue other than from interest  | 7,035<br>29<br>32<br>57<br>1,374                       | Note 4<br>Note 4<br>Note 4<br>Note 4<br>Note 4           | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-   |
| 7   | Shancom Reconstruction Inc.   | The Shanghai Commercial & Savings Bank, Ltd. China Travel Service (Taiwan) | From subsidiary to parent company From subsidiary to parent company From subsidiary to parent company | Cash and cash equivalents Due from other banks Accounts receivable Due to the Central Bank and banks Interest revenue Deposits and remittances                                     | 1,393,096<br>17<br>4,388<br>155,780<br>10,142<br>1,027 | Note 4<br>Note 4<br>Note 4<br>Note 4<br>Note 4<br>Note 4 | -<br>-<br>-<br>-  |

Note 1: The parent company and subsidiaries are indicated by the following numbers:

a. Parent company: 0.b. Subsidiaries: 1 onward.

Note 2: The directional flow of the various transactions are indicated according to the following types:

- a. Transactions from parent company to subsidiary.
- b. Transactions from subsidiary to parent company.
- c. Transactions from subsidiary to subsidiary.
- d. Transactions from parent company to indirect subsidiary.
- e. Transactions from indirect subsidiary to parent company.

Note 3: The percentages are calculated by the consolidated total assets or the consolidated net sales. If the account belongs to the balance sheets, it will be according to the percentage of its final amount divided by the consolidated total assets. Otherwise, if the account belongs to the income statements, it will be according to the percentage of its average amount divided by the consolidated net revenue.

Note 4: All transactions with related parties were carried out at arm's length.

(Concluded)

# INTERCOMPANY RELATIONSHIPS AND SIGNIFICANT INTERCOMPANY TRANSACTIONS FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

(Amounts in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)

|     | Company Name              | Counterparty Nature of Relationship | Intercompa                        | Intercompany Transaction                  |           |        |  |  |
|-----|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|-----------|--------|--|--|
| No. |                           |                                     | Nature of Relationship            | Financial Statement Item                  | Amount    | Term   | Percentage of<br>Consolidated<br>Total Gross Sale<br>or Total Assets<br>(Note 3) |  |
| 0   | The Shanghai Commercial & | SCSB Life Insurance Agency          | From parent company to subsidiary | Accounts receivable                       | \$ 26,777 | Note 4 | _  |  |
|     | Savings Bank, Ltd.        | SCSB Life Insurance Agency          | From parent company to subsidiary | Accounts payable                          | 103       | Note 4 | -  |  |
|     |                           | SCSB Life Insurance Agency          | From parent company to subsidiary | Deposits and remittances                  | 201,805   | Note 4 | -  |  |
|     |                           | SCSB Life Insurance Agency          | From parent company to subsidiary | Other liabilities                         | 197       | Note 4 | -  |  |
|     |                           | SCSB Life Insurance Agency          | From parent company to subsidiary | Interest expenses                         | 1,036     | Note 4 | -  |  |
|     |                           | SCSB Life Insurance Agency          | From parent company to subsidiary | Service fee income, net                   | 268,155   | Note 4 | -  |  |
|     |                           | SCSB Life Insurance Agency          | From parent company to subsidiary | Net revenue other than from interest      | 395       | Note 4 | -  |  |
|     |                           | SCSB Property Insurance Agency      | From parent company to subsidiary | Accounts receivable                       | 444       | Note 4 | -  |  |
|     |                           | SCSB Property Insurance Agency      | From parent company to subsidiary | Accounts payable                          | 20        | Note 4 | -  |  |
|     |                           | SCSB Property Insurance Agency      | From parent company to subsidiary | Deposits and remittances                  | 55,654    | Note 4 | -  |  |
|     |                           | SCSB Property Insurance Agency      | From parent company to subsidiary | Other liabilities                         | 197       | Note 4 | -  |  |
|     |                           | SCSB Property Insurance Agency      | From parent company to subsidiary | Interest expenses                         | 293       | Note 4 | -  |  |
|     |                           | SCSB Property Insurance Agency      | From parent company to subsidiary | Service fee income, net                   | 5,487     | Note 4 | -  |  |
|     |                           | SCSB Property Insurance Agency      | From parent company to subsidiary | Net revenue other than from interest      | 395       | Note 4 | -  |  |
|     |                           | SCSB Asset Management Ltd.          | From parent company to subsidiary | Accounts payable                          | 163       | Note 4 | -  |  |
|     |                           | SCSB Asset Management Ltd.          | From parent company to subsidiary | Deposits and remittances                  | 320,165   | Note 4 | -  |  |
|     |                           | SCSB Asset Management Ltd.          | From parent company to subsidiary | Other liabilities                         | 47        | Note 4 | -  |  |
|     |                           | SCSB Asset Management Ltd.          | From parent company to subsidiary | Interest expenses                         | 4,991     | Note 4 | -  |  |
|     |                           | SCSB Asset Management Ltd.          | From parent company to subsidiary | Net revenue other than from interest      | 85        | Note 4 | -  |  |
|     |                           | SCSB Marketing                      | From parent company to subsidiary | Accounts payable                          | 5         | Note 4 | -  |  |
|     |                           | SCSB Marketing                      | From parent company to subsidiary | Deposits and remittances                  | 9,638     | Note 4 | -  |  |
|     |                           | SCSB Marketing                      | From parent company to subsidiary | Other liabilities                         | 20        | Note 4 | -  |  |
|     |                           | SCSB Marketing                      | From parent company to subsidiary | Interest expenses                         | 41        | Note 4 | -  |  |
|     |                           | SCSB Marketing                      | From parent company to subsidiary | Net revenue other than from interest      | 42        | Note 4 | -  |  |
|     |                           | SCSB Marketing                      | From parent company to subsidiary | Other general and administrative expenses | 29,639    | Note 4 | -  |  |
|     |                           | China Travel Service (Taiwan)       | From parent company to subsidiary | Accounts payable                          | 15        | Note 4 | -  |  |
|     |                           | China Travel Service (Taiwan)       | From parent company to subsidiary | Deposits and remittances                  | 59,911    | Note 4 | -  |  |
|     |                           | China Travel Service (Taiwan)       | From parent company to subsidiary | Other liabilities                         | 180       | Note 4 | -  |  |
|     |                           | China Travel Service (Taiwan)       | From parent company to subsidiary | Interest expenses                         | 224       | Note 4 | -  |  |
|     |                           | China Travel Service (Taiwan)       | From parent company to subsidiary | Net revenue other than from interest      | 360       | Note 4 | -  |  |
|     |                           | China Travel Service (Taiwan)       | From parent company to subsidiary | Other general and administrative expenses | 446       | Note 4 | -  |  |

(Continued)

|     |                               |  |                                   | Intercompany Transaction                          |           |        |   |
|-----|-------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|---|-----------|--------|---|
| No. | Company Name                  | Counterparty                                 | Nature of Relationship            | Financial Statement Item                          | Amount    | Term   | Percentage of<br>Consolidated<br>Total Gross Sales<br>or Total Assets<br>(Note 3) |
|     |                               | CTS Travel International Ltd.                | From parent company to subsidiary | Accounts payable                                  | \$ 39     | Note 4 | -   |
|     |                               | CTS Travel International Ltd.                | From parent company to subsidiary | Deposits and remittances                          | 7,103     | Note 4 | _   |
|     |                               | CTS Travel International Ltd.                | From parent company to subsidiary | Interest expenses                                 | 35        | Note 4 | _   |
|     |                               | Shancom Reconstruction Inc.                  | From parent company to subsidiary | Cash and cash equivalents                         | 357,580   | Note 4 | -   |
|     |                               | Shancom Reconstruction Inc.                  | From parent company to subsidiary | Due from the Central Bank and call loans to banks | 232       | Note 4 | -   |
|     |                               | Shancom Reconstruction Inc.                  | From parent company to subsidiary | Accounts payable                                  | 2,009     | Note 4 | -   |
|     |                               | Shancom Reconstruction Inc.                  | From parent company to subsidiary | Deposits and remittances                          | 1,467,787 | Note 4 | -   |
|     |                               | Shancom Reconstruction Inc.                  | From parent company to subsidiary | Interest revenue                                  | 288       | Note 4 | -   |
|     |                               | Shancom Reconstruction Inc.                  | From parent company to subsidiary | Interest expenses                                 | 4,484     | Note 4 | -   |
| 1   | SCSB Life Insurance Agency    | The Shanghai Commercial & Savings Bank, Ltd. | From subsidiary to parent company | Cash and cash equivalents                         | 201,805   | Note 4 | -   |
|     |                               | The Shanghai Commercial & Savings Bank, Ltd. | From subsidiary to parent company | Accounts receivable                               | 103       | Note 4 | -   |
|     |                               | The Shanghai Commercial & Savings Bank, Ltd. |                                   | Other liabilities                                 | 197       | Note 4 | -   |
|     |                               | The Shanghai Commercial & Savings Bank, Ltd. | From subsidiary to parent company | Accounts payable                                  | 26,777    | Note 4 | -   |
|     |                               | The Shanghai Commercial & Savings Bank, Ltd. |                                   | Interest revenue                                  | 1,036     | Note 4 | -   |
|     |                               | The Shanghai Commercial & Savings Bank, Ltd. |                                   | Net revenue other than from interest              | 268,155   | Note 4 | -   |
|     |                               | The Shanghai Commercial & Savings Bank, Ltd. | From subsidiary to parent company | Other general and administrative expenses         | 395       | Note 4 | -   |
| 2   | SCSB Property Insurance       | The Shanghai Commercial & Savings Bank, Ltd. | From subsidiary to parent company | Cash and cash equivalents                         | 55,654    | Note 4 | -   |
|     | Agency                        | The Shanghai Commercial & Savings Bank, Ltd. |                                   | Accounts receivable                               | 20        | Note 4 | -   |
|     |                               | The Shanghai Commercial & Savings Bank, Ltd. | From subsidiary to parent company | Other liabilities                                 | 197       | Note 4 | -   |
|     |                               | The Shanghai Commercial & Savings Bank, Ltd. |                                   | Accounts payable                                  | 444       | Note 4 | -   |
|     |                               | The Shanghai Commercial & Savings Bank, Ltd. |                                   | Interest revenue                                  | 293       | Note 4 | -   |
|     |                               | The Shanghai Commercial & Savings Bank, Ltd. |                                   | Net revenue other than from interest              | 5,487     | Note 4 | -   |
|     |                               | The Shanghai Commercial & Savings Bank, Ltd. | From subsidiary to parent company | Other general and administrative expenses         | 395       | Note 4 | -   |
| 3   | SCSB Asset Management Ltd.    | The Shanghai Commercial & Savings Bank, Ltd. | From subsidiary to parent company | Cash and cash equivalents                         | 320,165   | Note 4 | -   |
|     |                               | The Shanghai Commercial & Savings Bank, Ltd. | From subsidiary to parent company | Accounts receivable                               | 163       | Note 4 | -   |
|     |                               | The Shanghai Commercial & Savings Bank, Ltd. | From subsidiary to parent company | Other assets                                      | 47        | Note 4 | -   |
|     |                               | The Shanghai Commercial & Savings Bank, Ltd. | From subsidiary to parent company | Interest revenue                                  | 4,441     | Note 4 | -   |
|     |                               | The Shanghai Commercial & Savings Bank, Ltd. | From subsidiary to parent company | Other general and administrative expenses         | 85        | Note 4 | -   |
| 4   | SCSB Marketing                | The Shanghai Commercial & Savings Bank, Ltd. | From subsidiary to parent company | Cash and cash equivalents                         | 9,638     | Note 4 | -   |
|     |                               | The Shanghai Commercial & Savings Bank, Ltd. |                                   | Accounts receivable                               | 5         | Note 4 | -   |
|     |                               | The Shanghai Commercial & Savings Bank, Ltd. |                                   | Other assets                                      | 20        | Note 4 | -   |
|     |                               | The Shanghai Commercial & Savings Bank, Ltd. |                                   | Interest revenue                                  | 41        | Note 4 | -   |
|     |                               | The Shanghai Commercial & Savings Bank, Ltd. |                                   | Net revenue other than from interest              | 42        | Note 4 | -   |
|     |                               | The Shanghai Commercial & Savings Bank, Ltd. | From subsidiary to parent company | Net revenue other than from interest              | 29,639    | Note 4 | -   |
| 5   | China Travel Service (Taiwan) | The Shanghai Commercial & Savings Bank, Ltd. | From subsidiary to parent company | Cash and cash equivalents                         | 59,911    | Note 4 | -   |
|     |                               | The Shanghai Commercial & Savings Bank, Ltd. |                                   | Accounts receivable                               | 15        | Note 4 | -   |
|     |                               | The Shanghai Commercial & Savings Bank, Ltd. |                                   | Other assets                                      | 180       | Note 4 | -   |
|     |                               | The Shanghai Commercial & Savings Bank, Ltd. | From subsidiary to parent company | Interest revenue                                  | 224       | Note 4 | -   |
|     |                               |  |                                   |   |           |        |   |

(Continued)

|     |                               |  |                                     | Intercompa  | ny Transaction |        |   |
|-----|-------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|---|----------------|--------|---|
| No. | Company Name                  | Counterparty                                 | Nature of Relationship              | Financial Statement Item                          | Amount         | Term   | Percentage of Consolidated Total Gross Sales or Total Assets (Note 3) |
|     |                               | The Shanghai Commercial & Savings Bank, Ltd. | From subsidiary to parent company   | Net revenue other than from interest              | \$ 528         | Note 4 | _   |
|     |                               | The Shanghai Commercial & Savings Bank, Ltd. |                                     | Other general and administrative expenses         | 360            | Note 4 | _   |
|     |                               | Shancom Reconstruction Inc.                  | From subsidiary to subsidiary       | Cash and cash equivalents                         | 528            | Note 4 | _   |
|     |                               | CTS Travel International Ltd.                | From subsidiary to subsidiary       | Net revenue other than from interest              | 57             | Note 4 | -   |
|     |                               | CTS Travel International Ltd.                | From subsidiary to subsidiary       | Other general and administrative expenses         | 1,388          | Note 4 | -   |
| 6   | CTS Travel International Ltd. | The Shanghai Commercial & Savings Bank, Ltd. | . From subsidiary to parent company | Cash and cash equivalents                         | 7,103          | Note 4 | -   |
|     |                               | The Shanghai Commercial & Savings Bank, Ltd. | . From subsidiary to parent company | Accounts receivable                               | 39             | Note 4 | -   |
|     |                               | The Shanghai Commercial & Savings Bank, Ltd. |                                     | Interests revenue                                 | 35             | Note 4 | -   |
|     |                               | China Travel Service (Taiwan)                | From subsidiary to subsidiary       | Net revenue other than from interest              | 1,388          | Note 4 | -   |
|     |                               | China Travel Service (Taiwan)                | From subsidiary to subsidiary       | Other general and administrative expenses         | 57             | Note 4 | -   |
| 7   | Shancom Reconstruction Inc.   | The Shanghai Commercial & Savings Bank, Ltd. |                                     | Cash and cash equivalents                         | 232            | Note 4 | -   |
|     |                               | The Shanghai Commercial & Savings Bank, Ltd. | From subsidiary to parent company   | Due from the Central Bank and call loans to banks | 1,467,787      | Note 4 | -   |
|     |                               | The Shanghai Commercial & Savings Bank, Ltd. | . From subsidiary to parent company | Accounts receivable                               | 2,009          | Note 4 | -   |
|     |                               | The Shanghai Commercial & Savings Bank, Ltd. |                                     | Due to the Central Bank and banks                 | 357,580        | Note 4 | -   |
|     |                               | The Shanghai Commercial & Savings Bank, Ltd. |                                     | Interest revenue                                  | 4,484          | Note 4 | -   |
|     |                               | China Travel Service (Taiwan)                | From subsidiary to subsidiary       | Deposits and remittances                          | 528            | Note 4 | -   |
|     |                               |  |                                     |   |                |        |   |

Note 1: The parent company and subsidiaries are indicated by the following numbers:

a. Parent company: 0.

b. Subsidiaries: 1 onward.

Note 2: The directional flow of the various transactions are indicated according to the following types:

- a. Transactions from parent company to subsidiary.
- b. Transactions from subsidiary to parent company.
- c. Transactions from subsidiary to subsidiary.
- d. Transactions from parent company to indirect subsidiary.
- e. Transactions from indirect subsidiary to parent company.

Note 3: The percentages are calculated using the consolidated total assets or the consolidated net sales. If the account belongs to the balance sheets, it will be according to the percentage of its final amount divided by the consolidated total assets. Otherwise, if the account belongs to the income statements, it will be according to the percentage of its average amount divided by the consolidated net revenue.

Note 4: All transactions with related parties were carried out at arm's length.

(Concluded)